

Eastern Cape:Buffalo City (BUF) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 101058	2004/07/15	2023/12/31	19.00 Years
L	2 102531	2007/03/09	2027/03/31	20.00 Years
L	3 102947	2008/03/31	2030/09/30	23.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
57 552 264.00	2004/06/29	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
250 000 000.00	2006/09/05	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000 000.00	2008/04/29	0.00	199 703.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Guarantees	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets

Source

Institution

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.00	0.00	3 726 470.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.00	1 807 580.00	47 594 787.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.00	4 394 918.00	87 532 551.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	3 726 470.00
5 204 436.00	0.00	42 390 351.00
7 788 729.00	0.00	79 743 822.00

Eastern Cape:Nelson Mandela Bay (NMA) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Se

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	27	103330	2009/09/01	2029/08/31	20.00 Years
L	28	1766 000029	2010/05/01	2025/01/31	15.00 Years
L	29	IBD EBA 3243	2011/07/01	2030/05/31	19.00 Years
L	30	057831030425/000002	2020/07/31	2030/07/31	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees	Type
420 000 000.00	2008/06/05	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
745 000 000.00	2009/06/30	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
470 000 000.00	2010/01/29	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
750 602 100.00	2019/05/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Institution

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Banks

NEDBANK

Banks

RMB

Banks

NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.15	0.00	247 372 394.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.70	10 568 650.00	182 157 871.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.24	0.00	293 202 767.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.22	25 120 935.00	549 481 676.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	247 372 394.00
41 815 349.00	0.00	140 342 522.00
0.00	0.00	293 202 767.00
26 338 395.00	0.00	523 143 281.00

Eastern Cape:Blue Crane Route (EC102) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sep

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 003	2021/11/18	2026/12/31	5.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
5 500 000.00	2021/09/22	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Combination

Source

Institution

Banks

□ .

NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.41	0.00	4 152 640.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	4 152 640.00

Eastern Cape:Dr Beyers Naude (EC101) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sept

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

tember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Kou-Kamma (EC109) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Kouga (EC108) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Ndlambe (EC105) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 9005192	2008/10/01	2023/09/30	15.00 Years
L	2 9005192	2005/04/01	2025/03/31	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
10 000 000.00	2008/10/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
7 500 000.00	2005/04/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Institution

Banks

□ .

Other

Banks

Other

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.81	26 582.00	624 751.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.34	110 158.00	1 800 790.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
628 591.00	26 582.00	22 742.00
516 177.00	110 158.00	1 394 771.00

Eastern Cape:Sundays River Valley (EC106) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman (DC10) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan/Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Loan/Bond Term Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

mber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Amahlathi (EC124) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Great Kei (EC123) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September :

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Mbhashe (EC121) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Mnquma (EC122) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Ngqushwa (EC126) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Raymond Mhlaba (EC129) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sep

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Amathole (DC12) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Dr. A.B. Xuma (EC137) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

iber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Emalahleni (EC) (EC136) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Enoch Mgijima (EC139) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu (EC135) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septeml

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Inxuba Yethemba (EC131) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sep

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Sakhisizwe (EC138) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Chris Hani (DC13) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September :

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Elundini (EC141) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Senqu (EC142) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi (DC14) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:King Sabata Dalindyebo (EC157) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 LOAN 13335	2000/08/07	2020/12/31	20.00 Years
L	2 30-2590-8323	2008/06/25	2013/06/30	5.00 Years
L	3 LOAN 1037877	2011/05/31	2026/03/31	14.00 Years
L	4 PIC	2009/05/01	2018/12/31	9.00 Years
L	5 LOAN10875	1997/10/15	2018/03/31	20.00 Years
L	6 WESBANK	2018/06/27	2023/07/01	60.00 Months

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

30 September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
5 575 000.00	2000/08/06	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
433 907.00	2008/05/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
40 000 000.00	2010/10/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
55 100 000.00	2009/05/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
7 337 300.00	1997/10/14	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
120 000 000.00	2018/02/19	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles

Source	Institution
	□ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Public Investment Commissioners	PIC
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	Other

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	15.81	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Quarterly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	6.75	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	15.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Monthly	10.85	0.00	0.00

Eastern Cape:Mhlonlto (EC156) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Ngquza Hills (EC153) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Nyandeni (EC155) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September :

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Port St Johns (EC154) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

iber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:O R Tambo (DC15) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Eastern Cape:Matatiele (EC441) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Ntabankulu (EC444) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

yr 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Umzimvubu (EC442) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Winnie Madikizela-Mandela (EC443) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter end

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ed 30 September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Alfred Nzo (DC44) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September :

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Mangaung (MAN) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	11	1034331	2011/04/01	2026/03/31	15.00 Years
L	12	1034332	2011/04/01	2026/03/31	15.00 Years
L	13	61007294	2015/03/01	2025/06/30	10.00 Years
L	14	041303636	2015/01/01	2024/12/30	10.00 Years
L	15	4068858722	2016/11/01	2026/10/30	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
150 000 000.00	2010/05/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
50 000 000.00	2010/05/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
300 000 000.00	2014/06/05	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
300 000 000.00	2014/06/05	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	2016/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Institution

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Banks

Standard Bank

Banks

ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	12.62	2 016 020.00	65 247 987.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	6.75	277 810.00	16 846 784.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.64	0.00	87 740 460.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.25	0.00	66 362 669.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.97	0.00	229 657 274.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
3 668 338.00	0.00	61 579 649.00
1 048 968.00	0.00	15 797 816.00
0.00	0.00	87 740 460.00
0.00	0.00	66 362 669.00
0.00	0.00	229 657 274.00

Free State:Kopanong (FS162) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 20:

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Letsemeng (FS161) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State: Xhariep (DC16) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Masilonyana (FS181) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Matjhabeng (FS184) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Nala (FS185) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Tokologo (FS182) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 202:

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Tswelopele (FS183) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Lejweleputswa (DC18) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Dihlabeng (FS192) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1	DBSA1	2005/07/01	2025/06/30	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
49 425 577.00	2014/06/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Combination

Source

Development Bank of SA

Institution

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	14.50	0.00	13 389 213.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 539 588.00	0.00	11 849 625.00

Free State:Maluti-a-Phofung (FS194) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1	11019.105	1998/01/01	2015/12/31	18.00 Years
L	2	11021.102	1998/01/01	2015/12/31	18.00 Years
L	3	11084.103	1998/01/01	2015/12/31	18.00 Years
L	4	13768.102	2001/01/01	2020/12/13	20.00 Years
L	5	13768.202	2001/01/01	2020/12/31	20.00 Years
L	6	13768.302	2002/01/01	2022/12/31	20.00 Years
L	7	61006824	2012/11/06	2032/12/31	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

iber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
2 036 342.00	1997/01/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
420 000.00	1998/01/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 000 000.00	1998/01/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 373 144.00	2001/01/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 186 856.00	2001/01/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 560 000.00	2002/01/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 504 519.00	2011/05/10	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.63	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.63	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.63	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.50	0.00	0.00

Free State:Phumelela (FS195) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 20:

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Free State:Setsoto (FS191) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Thabo Mofutsanyana (DC19) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sept

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

tember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Mafube (FS205) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Metsimaholo (FS204) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September :

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 INCA 2	2007/03/31	2011/03/31	4.00 Years
L	2 IT	2010/02/01	2013/01/31	3.00 Years
L	3 DBSA 1	2013/04/16	2020/06/30	7.00 Years
L	4 Standard Bank	2016/05/27	2021/07/08	5.00 Years
L	5 Standard Bank	2016/06/30	2019/07/08	3.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
5 000 000.00	2007/02/13	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
32 157 099.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
9 000 000.00	2011/12/01	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
17 000 000.00	2016/02/24	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
1 730 300.00	2016/02/24	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets

Source	Institution
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Banks	Other
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	11.25	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	11.94	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.67	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	10.10	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	10.10	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Free State:Moqhaka (FS201) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 9004758	2012/07/01	2027/07/01	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
28 184 506.00	2012/07/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Overdue Amounts Capitalised

None

Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Development Bank of SA

Institution

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.00	0.00	19 946 884.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 650 000.00	466 560.00	18 763 444.00

Free State:Ngwathe (FS203) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS	2022/07/01	2024/06/30	0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS	2022/07/01	2024/06/30	0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

3

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Fezile Dabi (DC20) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Gauteng:City of Ekurhuleni (EKU) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	3 EMM03	2012/05/04	2024/05/04	12.00 Years
B	4 EMM04	2013/05/16	2028/05/16	15.00 Years
B	5 EMM05	2014/05/17	2029/05/17	15.00 Years
B	6 EMM06	2015/06/23	2025/06/23	10.00 Years
B	7 EMM07	2017/07/05	2027/07/05	10.00 Years
B	8 EMM07P	2017/07/12	2032/07/12	15.00 Years
B	9 EMM08P	2020/06/18	2030/06/18	10.00 Years
B	10 EMM09P	2020/06/18	2032/06/18	12.00 Years
L	77 12	2010/02/19	2025/02/14	15.00 Years
L	78 12	2010/03/30	2025/04/01	15.00 Years
L	79 12	2010/04/30	2025/04/01	15.00 Years
L	80 13	2019/05/03	2034/05/03	15.00 Years
L	81 13	2019/06/21	2034/05/31	15.00 Years
L	82 14	2019/06/25	2034/06/23	15.00 Years
L	83 15	2021/04/09	2031/09/04	10.00 Years
L	84 15	2021/06/15	2031/09/04	10.00 Years
L	85 16	2022/04/25	2032/04/28	10.00 Years
L	86 17	2023/06/05	2030/06/05	7.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees	Type
800 000 000.00	2011/12/01	271 320.00	1 058 612.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
800 000 000.00	2013/02/20	350 250.00	859 000.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
785 000 000.00	2014/02/27	417 296.00	326 000.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
750 000 000.00	2015/04/30	489 000.00	342 000.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
500 000 000.00	2017/06/22	47 914.00	281 157.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
800 000 000.00	2017/06/22	76 662.00	449 851.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
750 000 000.00	2020/05/28	0.00	0.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
900 000 000.00	2020/05/28	0.00	0.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
400 000 000.00	2009/07/30	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000 000.00	2009/07/30	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000 000.00	2009/07/30	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
750 000 000.00	2018/09/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 250 000 000.00	2018/09/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2018/09/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2021/01/28	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
976 000 000.00	2021/01/28	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2021/05/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
741 982 950.00	2022/05/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Source	Institution
Banks	ABSA
Banks	RMB
Banks	RMB
Banks	RMB
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.05	0.00	800 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.16	0.00	266 666 663.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.67	0.00	313 999 998.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.25	0.00	150 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.52	11 835 000.00	225 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.32	28 441 629.00	506 666 664.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.68	0.00	525 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.80	0.00	675 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.68	5 874 217.00	99 765 905.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.68	2 896 958.00	49 741 720.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.68	0.00	49 720 823.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.55	0.00	750 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.49	0.00	1 250 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.27	0.00	858 498 860.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.27	0.00	870 355 792.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.99	0.00	848 830 989.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.91	0.00	900 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.41	0.00	741 982 950.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	800 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	266 666 663.00
0.00	0.00	313 999 998.00
0.00	0.00	150 000 000.00
25 000 000.00	0.00	200 000 000.00
26 666 667.00	0.00	479 999 997.00
0.00	0.00	525 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	675 000 000.00
22 797 107.00	0.00	76 968 798.00
11 403 420.00	0.00	38 338 300.00
0.00	0.00	49 720 823.00
0.00	0.00	750 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 250 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	858 498 860.00
0.00	0.00	870 355 792.00
0.00	0.00	848 830 989.00
0.00	0.00	900 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	741 982 950.00

Gauteng:City of Johannesburg (JHB) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	8 COJ05	2008/06/05	2023/06/05	15.00 Years
B	11 COJG01	2014/06/09	2024/06/09	10.00 Years
B	12 COJ08	2016/06/22	2026/06/22	10.00 Years
L	16 DBSA 2.5B	2017/03/31	2031/12/31	15.00 Years
L	39 DBSA 13541 -1	2002/03/31	2020/09/30	19.00 Years
L	42 DBSA 103968-1	2011/06/01	2026/06/30	15.00 Years
L	45 DBSA 11064-1	2002/03/31	2020/03/31	18.00 Years
L	46 DBSA 2.5B	2016/11/29	2031/12/31	15.00 Years
L	47 AFD LOAN	2011/11/15	2026/05/15	15.00 Years
L	49 DBSA R200m Loan	2009/04/17	2029/06/30	20.00 Years
L	55 DBSA 103345\1	2009/04/17	2029/06/30	20.00 Years
L	70 DBSA 102761-1	2009/08/20	2029/07/01	20.00 Years
L	74 AFD LOAN 2	2011/04/29	2026/05/15	15.00 Years
L	75 NEDBANK 919M	2012/06/15	2022/06/15	10.00 Years
L	76 ABSA R1.3b	2013/06/28	2022/06/28	9.00 Years
L	77 AFD 500M-1	2015/05/20	2029/11/20	15.00 Years
L	78 AFD 500M-2	2015/05/20	2029/11/20	15.00 Years
L	80 AFD 550M	2015/05/20	2029/11/20	15.00 Years
L	81 DBSA 1.72 b	2015/06/12	2035/06/30	20.00 Years
L	83 DBSA 1 B	2016/02/26	2036/04/30	20.00 Years
L	84 DBSA 1.5B	2016/02/19	2036/05/01	20.00 Years
L	86 NEDBANK 1.5B	2018/06/28	2033/06/28	15.00 Years
L	87 DBSA 1.5B	2018/05/29	2038/04/30	20.00 Years
L	88 Nedbank R1.3	2019/06/21	2034/06/21	15.00 Years
L	89 ABSA R1.5b	2019/06/21	2034/06/21	15.00 Years
L	90 DBSA 2020	2020/06/30	2035/06/30	15.00 Years
L	91 DBSA 2021	2020/06/30	2040/07/14	20.00 Years
L	92 DBSA 2021	2021/06/30	2036/06/30	15.00 Years
L	93 FNB 2022	2022/06/30	2032/06/30	10.00 Years
L	94 IFC Loan	2023/06/30	2038/05/15	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

nber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
2 268 000 000.00	2008/06/05	0.00	0.00 LT - Marketable Bonds
1 458 000 000.00	2014/06/09	0.00	0.00 LT - Marketable Bonds
1 440 000 000.00	2016/06/22	0.00	0.00 LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
120 000 000.00	2017/03/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
143 926 873.00	2002/03/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
250 000 000.00	2011/06/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 194 976.00	2002/03/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 506 000 000.00	2016/11/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
412 000 000.00	2011/11/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000 000.00	2009/04/17	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
600 000 000.00	2009/04/17	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	2009/08/20	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
80 595 000.00	2011/04/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
919 405 000.00	2012/06/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 311 000 000.00	2013/06/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	2015/05/20	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	2015/05/20	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
555 440 000.00	2015/05/20	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 720 560 000.00	2015/06/12	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2016/02/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000 000.00	2016/02/19	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 498 386 000.00	2018/06/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000 000.00	2018/05/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 327 230 567.00	2019/06/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 200 000 000.00	2019/06/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2020/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 454 192 759.00	2020/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000 000.00	2021/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000 000.00	2022/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 830 000 000.00	2023/06/14	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Source	Institution
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	RMB
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	Other
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	Other
Other Sources	NEDBANK
Other Sources	ABSA
Other Sources	Other
Other Sources	Other
Other Sources	Other
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	NEDBANK
Other Sources	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	FNB
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.21	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.18	0.00	1 458 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.46	0.00	1 440 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.23	0.00	95 685 912.00
Other	Variable	Quarterly	12.89	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.95	-13 725 000.00	250 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.23	0.00	1 998 240 816.00
Other	Variable	Quarterly	7.46	0.00	103 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	89 424 993.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.87	0.00	180 000 000.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.76	0.00	162 500 000.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	7.47	0.00	20 148 750.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.31	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.65	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.54	0.00	250 000 003.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.56	0.00	250 000 003.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.48	0.00	277 719 999.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.03	0.00	1 457 026 348.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.40	0.00	1 000 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.40	0.00	1 500 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Quarterly	10.38	-27 385 077.00	1 023 897 100.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.55	0.00	1 354 453 513.00
Other	Variable	Quarterly	8.87	-26 375 406.00	989 799 067.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.07	0.00	1 100 000 000.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	4.65	0.00	1 200 000 000.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	8.68	0.00	1 268 144 584.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	7.73	-41 063 759.00	1 300 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.57	0.00	1 406 852 216.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	2.30	-24 908 055.00	1 830 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	1 458 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 440 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	95 685 912.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	250 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	1 998 240 816.00
0.00	0.00	103 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	89 424 993.00
0.00	0.00	180 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	162 500 000.00
0.00	0.00	20 148 750.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	250 000 003.00
0.00	0.00	250 000 003.00
0.00	0.00	277 719 999.00
0.00	0.00	1 457 026 348.00
0.00	0.00	1 000 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 500 000 000.00
-27 385 077.00	0.00	1 051 282 177.00
0.00	0.00	1 354 453 513.00
-22 495 433.00	0.00	1 012 294 500.00
0.00	0.00	1 100 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 200 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 268 144 584.00
0.00	0.00	1 300 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 406 852 216.00
-30 500 000.00	0.00	1 860 500 000.00

Gauteng:City of Tshwane (TSH) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	18	10000700	2008/06/30	2028/06/30	20.00 Years
L	19	10000701	2008/06/30	2028/06/30	20.00 Years
L	20	10000800	2008/08/01	2028/06/30	19.00 Years
L	24	10000950	2009/06/12	2029/06/12	20.00 Years
L	30	10001300	2011/06/29	2026/06/30	15.00 Years
L	44	10001851	2013/03/01	2029/06/29	15.00 Years
L	45	10002100	2014/06/25	2034/06/30	20.00 Years
L	49	10002200	2015/06/29	2035/06/30	20.00 Years
L	50	10002300	2016/06/24	2026/06/24	10.00 Years
L	53	10002450	2017/06/21	2027/06/30	10.00 Years
L	56	10002501	2019/06/21	2029/06/21	10.00 Years
L	57	10002500	2019/06/21	2029/06/22	10.00 Years
L	58	10002551	2020/06/30	2040/06/22	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
100 000 000.00	2008/05/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000 000.00	2008/05/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000 000.00	2008/05/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
150 000 000.00	2008/11/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2011/06/09	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	2012/02/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 600 000 000.00	2014/06/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000 000.00	2015/06/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 200 000 000.00	2016/05/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2017/05/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2019/06/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	2019/06/22	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000 000.00	2020/04/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination
New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination
New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
Bridging Finance	None	Other
Bridging Finance	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Other
Bridging Finance	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Other

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	FNB
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.25	0.00	37 319 918.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.81	0.00	100 785 734.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.32	0.00	102 095 085.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	67 068 744.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.72	0.00	301 455 253.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.29	0.00	137 931 034.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	8.89	0.00	1 600 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	10.15	0.00	1 500 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	11.44	37 786 192.00	1 200 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.80	19 788 821.00	500 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Quarterly	8.88	14 292 560.00	501 935 863.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Quarterly	9.42	15 051 539.00	601 757 589.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Quarterly	9.61	50 531 178.00	1 500 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	37 319 918.00
0.00	0.00	100 785 734.00
0.00	0.00	102 095 085.00
0.00	0.00	67 068 744.00
0.00	0.00	301 455 253.00
0.00	0.00	137 931 034.00
0.00	0.00	1 600 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 500 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 200 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	500 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	501 935 863.00
0.00	0.00	601 757 589.00
0.00	0.00	1 500 000 000.00

Gauteng:Emfuleni (GT421) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 L-022-M-13554/101	2000/09/30	2020/09/30	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
287 200 000.00	2005/01/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Development Bank of SA

Institution

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.74	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00

Gauteng:Lesedi (GT423) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	6 61000464/R13	2006/06/30	2021/06/30	15.00 Years
L	7 61000745/R14	2008/06/30	2028/06/30	20.00 Years
L	8 61000746/R15	2008/06/30	2028/06/30	20.00 Years
L	9 61000945/R18	2010/06/04	2030/06/30	20.00 Years
L	10 61000955/R17	2010/06/04	2030/06/30	20.00 Years
L	11 61000956/R16	2010/06/04	2022/06/30	12.00 Years
L	12 61006830/R19	2011/07/29	2031/12/31	20.00 Years
L	13 61006831/R20	2011/07/29	2031/12/31	20.00 Years
L	14 61006809/R21	2011/07/29	2023/12/29	12.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
5 000 000.00	2005/10/05	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
21 000 000.00	2007/10/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
14 000 000.00	2007/10/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 600 000.00	2009/08/18	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
3 400 000.00	2009/08/18	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 000 000.00	2009/08/18	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
7 807 015.00	2011/06/20	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
16 000 000.00	2011/06/20	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 171 700.00	2011/06/20	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.45	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.58	0.00	9 193 578.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	0.00	4 881 450.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	14.24	0.00	3 515 712.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	1 719 222.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.87	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00	0.00	5 436 987.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	7 681 514.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.65	0.00	380 367.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	9 193 578.00
0.00	0.00	4 881 450.00
0.00	0.00	3 515 712.00
0.00	0.00	1 719 222.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	5 436 987.00
0.00	0.00	7 681 514.00
0.00	0.00	380 367.00

Gauteng:Midvaal (GT422) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	6 L-028-M-103047/4	2009/12/31	2024/12/31	15.00	Years
L	7 L-027-M-103047/3	2009/12/31	2029/12/31	20.00	Years
L	8 L-026-M-103047/2	2009/12/31	2039/12/31	30.00	Years
L	9 L-025-M-103047/1	2009/12/31	2024/12/31	15.00	Years
L	10 L-023-M-101846/1	2009/12/31	2029/12/31	20.00	Years
L	11 ABSA/0387231331	2017/04/28	2027/03/31	10.00	Years
L	12 S/B-22044108	2017/02/03	2027/06/30	10.00	Years
L	13 S/B 009733922	2019/06/28	2029/06/28	10.00	Years
L	14 S/B 009733923	2020/12/31	2030/12/31	10.00	Years
L	15 S/B-009733924	2021/12/31	2031/12/30	10.00	Years
L	16 FNB	2022/06/28	2032/07/01	10.00	Years
L	18 19977492-0060	2019/03/01	2024/02/01	5.00	Years
L	19 19977492-0061	2019/03/01	2024/03/01	5.00	Years
L	20 19977492-0062	2019/04/01	2024/03/01	5.00	Years
L	21 19977492-0063	2019/04/01	2024/03/01	5.00	Years
L	22 19977492-0064	2019/04/01	2024/03/01	5.00	Years
L	23 19977492-0065	2019/04/01	2024/03/01	5.00	Years
L	24 19977492-0066	2019/04/01	2024/03/01	5.00	Years
L	25 19977492-0067	2019/04/01	2024/03/01	5.00	Years
L	26 19977492-0068	2019/04/01	2024/03/01	5.00	Years
L	27 19977492-0069	2019/04/01	2024/03/01	5.00	Years
L	28 19977492-0070	2019/06/24	2024/07/01	5.00	Years
L	29 19977492-0071	2019/06/24	2024/07/01	5.00	Years
L	30 19977492-0072	2019/06/24	2024/07/01	5.00	Years
L	31 19977492-0073	2019/08/19	2024/07/01	5.00	Years
L	32 19977492-0074	2019/06/24	2024/09/01	5.00	Years
L	33 19977492-0076	2019/06/24	2024/07/01	5.00	Years
L	34 19977492-0077	2019/06/24	2024/07/01	5.00	Years
L	35 19977492-0080	2019/06/24	2024/07/01	5.00	Years
L	37 1727061/0006	2020/08/01	2025/07/01	5.00	Years
L	38 1727061/0007	2020/08/01	2025/07/01	5.00	Years
L	39 1727061/0008	2020/08/01	2025/07/01	5.00	Years
L	40 1727061/0009	2020/08/01	2025/07/01	5.00	Years
L	41 1727061/0011	2020/08/01	2025/07/01	5.00	Years
L	42 1727061/0012	2020/08/01	2025/07/01	5.00	Years
L	43 1727061/0013	2020/08/01	2025/07/01	5.00	Years
L	44 1727061/0014	2020/08/01	2025/07/01	5.00	Years
L	45 1727061/0015	2020/08/01	2025/07/01	5.00	Years
L	46 1727061/0016	2020/08/01	2025/07/01	5.00	Years
L	47 1727061/0017	2020/08/01	2025/07/01	5.00	Years
L	48 1727061/0018	2020/10/01	2025/11/01	5.00	Years
L	49 1727061/0019	2020/10/01	2025/11/01	5.00	Years
L	50 1727061/0020	2020/10/01	2025/11/01	5.00	Years
L	51 1727061/0021	2020/10/01	2025/11/01	5.00	Years
L	52 1727061/0022	2020/12/01	2026/01/01	5.00	Years
L	53 1727061/0023	2020/12/01	2026/01/01	5.00	Years
L	54 1727061/0024	2021/01/01	2025/12/01	5.00	Years
L	55 1727061/0025	2021/07/01	2026/06/01	5.00	Years
L	56 1727061/0026	2021/07/01	2026/06/01	5.00	Years

L	57	1727061/0027	2021/07/01	2026/06/01	5.00 Years
L	58	1727061/0028	2021/09/01	2026/08/01	5.00 Years
L	59	1727061/0029	2021/09/01	2026/08/01	5.00 Years
L	60	1727061/0030	2021/09/01	2026/08/01	5.00 Years
L	61	1727061/0031	2021/09/01	2026/08/01	5.00 Years
L	62	1727061/0032	2021/07/01	2026/06/01	5.00 Years
L	63	1727061/0033	2021/09/01	2026/08/01	5.00 Years
L	64	1727061/0034	2021/09/01	2026/08/01	5.00 Years
L	65	1727061/0035	2021/10/01	2026/09/01	5.00 Years
L	66	1727061/0036	2022/02/08	2027/02/01	5.00 Years
L	67	1727061/0037	2022/06/03	2027/06/01	5.00 Years
L	68	1727061/0038	2022/06/03	2027/06/01	5.00 Years
L	69	1727061/0039	2022/06/24	2027/07/01	5.00 Years
L	70	1727061/0040	2022/06/24	2027/07/01	5.00 Years
L	71	1727061/0041	2022/06/30	2027/07/01	5.00 Years
L	72	1727061/0042	2022/06/30	2027/07/01	5.00 Years
L	73	1727061/0043	2022/09/01	2027/08/02	5.00 Years
L	74	1727061/0044	2022/11/01	2027/10/01	5.00 Years
L	75	1727061/0045	2022/11/01	2027/10/01	5.00 Years
L	83	91008969	2018/06/01	2023/04/01	5.00 Years
L	84	91009191	2018/06/01	2023/04/01	5.00 Years
L	85	91052780	2018/08/01	2023/07/01	5.00 Years
L	86	91053034	2018/08/01	2023/07/01	5.00 Years
L	87	91053190	2018/02/18	2023/01/18	5.00 Years
L	88	91053271	2018/02/18	2023/01/18	5.00 Years
L	89	91053379	2018/08/01	2023/07/01	5.00 Years
L	90	91053492	2018/08/01	2023/07/01	5.00 Years
L	91	91692355	2018/12/01	2023/11/01	5.00 Years
L	92	91694170	2018/12/01	2023/11/01	5.00 Years
L	93	91693939	2018/08/01	2023/07/01	5.00 Years
L	94	91694455	2018/08/01	2023/07/01	5.00 Years
L	95	91710230	2018/08/01	2023/07/01	5.00 Years
L	96	91693459	2018/08/01	2023/07/01	5.00 Years
L	97	91693076	2018/08/01	2023/07/01	5.00 Years
L	98	91952667	2018/08/01	2023/07/01	5.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
15 700 000.00	2007/11/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
12 650 000.00	2007/11/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000.00	2007/11/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
8 800 000.00	2007/11/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 350 000.00	2005/01/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
12 000 000.00	2016/08/12	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
43 700 000.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
21 900 000.00	2018/10/22	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
21 500 000.00	2019/12/22	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
21 500 000.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
18 600 000.00	2022/01/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 173 575.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
1 173 575.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
278 564.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
146 116.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
146 116.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
146 116.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
600 928.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
600 928.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
306 467.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
306 467.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
212 465.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
202 024.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
202 024.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
652 042.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
198 479.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
316 222.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
297 244.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
1 309 645.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
162 950.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
278 270.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
278 270.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
1 009 438.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
373 652.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
178 642.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
162 950.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
161 800.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
162 950.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
162 950.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
162 950.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
162 950.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
265 198.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
265 198.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
771 018.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
265 198.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
413 483.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
1 848 738.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
784 141.00	2019/12/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
232 366.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
979 544.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases

232	366.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
780	188.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
705	512.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
358	933.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
334	407.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
397	615.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
325	636.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
325	636.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
170	038.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
3	822 074.00	2020/11/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
315	033.00	2022/01/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
315	033.00	2022/01/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
434	303.00	2022/01/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
2	640 912.00	2022/01/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
417	482.00	2022/01/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
786	893.00	2022/01/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
1	510 208.00	2022/01/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
830	239.00	2022/01/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
2	583 075.00	2022/01/27	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
581	349.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
581	349.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
442	036.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
191	139.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
155	403.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
155	403.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
355	633.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
143	966.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
126	286.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
455	489.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
135	278.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
184	848.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
184	848.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
455	489.00	2017/10/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
754	381.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
2	331 625.00	2018/10/23	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases

Source	Institution
	□ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	FNB
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.54	0.00	3 172 325.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.78	0.00	7 337 638.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.59	0.00	1 281 299.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	1 313 873.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	643 713.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.97	144 697.00	5 927 430.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.09	0.00	24 559 373.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.83	0.00	15 548 294.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.48	0.00	16 857 006.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.61	0.00	18 565 456.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.48	0.00	17 487 802.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	4 251.00	192 345.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	4 251.00	192 345.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 147.00	51 077.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	603.00	26 835.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	603.00	26 835.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	603.00	26 835.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	2 478.00	110 333.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	2 478.00	110 333.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 415.00	62 222.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 415.00	62 222.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 296.00	55 521.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 232.00	52 792.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 232.00	52 792.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	4 608.00	195 264.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 210.00	51 866.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 927.00	82 567.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	2 101.00	89 014.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	9 894.00	417 366.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 956.00	74 931.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 341.00	127 960.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 341.00	127 960.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	12 171.00	466 168.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	4 486.00	171 821.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	2 145.00	82 147.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 956.00	74 932.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 943.00	74 402.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 956.00	74 932.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 956.00	74 932.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 956.00	74 932.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 554.00	135 512.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 554.00	135 510.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	10 732.00	408 673.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 691.00	140 566.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	5 738.00	218 482.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	25 653.00	976 862.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	11 246.00	427 736.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 961.00	149 788.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	16 698.00	631 435.00

Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 961.00	149 788.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	14 028.00	529 647.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	12 685.00	478 952.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	6 454.00	243 669.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	6 013.00	227 018.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	7 148.00	269 886.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	5 854.00	221 028.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	5 854.00	221 028.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 125.00	117 899.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	78 035.00	2 935 533.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	6.50	4 188.00	260 466.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	6.50	4 188.00	260 466.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.00	6 344.00	366 103.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.00	38 574.00	2 226 195.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.00	6 083.00	351 049.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.00	11 465.00	661 676.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.75	24 917.00	1 297 955.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	15 581.00	739 211.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	48 475.00	2 299 866.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	224.00	10 729.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	224.00	10 729.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	212.00	9 309.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	169.00	4 025.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	164.00	3 273.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	164.00	3 273.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	198.00	7 490.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	162.00	3 032.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	637.00	11 370.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	1 226.00	41 009.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	653.00	12 179.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	742.00	16 643.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	741.00	16 612.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	1 226.00	41 009.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	2 412.00	93 882.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	7 673.00	333 569.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	3 172 325.00
0.00	0.00	7 337 638.00
0.00	0.00	1 281 299.00
0.00	0.00	1 313 873.00
0.00	0.00	643 713.00
330 680.00	0.00	5 596 750.00
0.00	0.00	24 559 373.00
0.00	0.00	15 548 294.00
0.00	0.00	16 857 006.00
0.00	0.00	18 565 456.00
0.00	0.00	17 487 802.00
70 621.00	0.00	121 724.00
70 621.00	0.00	121 724.00
16 599.00	0.00	34 478.00
8 721.00	0.00	18 114.00
8 721.00	0.00	18 114.00
8 721.00	0.00	18 114.00
35 855.00	0.00	74 478.00
35 855.00	0.00	74 478.00
18 121.00	0.00	44 101.00
18 121.00	0.00	44 101.00
12 279.00	0.00	43 242.00
11 675.00	0.00	41 117.00
11 675.00	0.00	41 117.00
37 107.00	0.00	158 157.00
11 471.00	0.00	40 395.00
18 260.00	0.00	64 307.00
16 915.00	0.00	72 099.00
74 037.00	0.00	343 329.00
8 123.00	0.00	66 808.00
13 871.00	0.00	114 089.00
13 871.00	0.00	114 089.00
50 533.00	0.00	415 635.00
18 625.00	0.00	153 196.00
8 905.00	0.00	73 242.00
8 124.00	0.00	66 808.00
8 065.00	0.00	66 337.00
8 124.00	0.00	66 808.00
8 124.00	0.00	66 808.00
8 124.00	0.00	66 808.00
12 932.00	0.00	122 580.00
12 930.00	0.00	122 580.00
37 476.00	0.00	371 197.00
12 890.00	0.00	127 676.00
20 035.00	0.00	198 447.00
89 578.00	0.00	887 284.00
37 737.00	0.00	389 999.00
10 702.00	0.00	139 086.00
45 114.00	0.00	586 321.00

10 702.00	0.00	139 086.00
35 507.00	0.00	494 140.00
32 109.00	0.00	446 843.00
16 335.00	0.00	227 334.00
15 218.00	0.00	211 800.00
18 093.00	0.00	251 793.00
14 817.00	0.00	206 211.00
14 817.00	0.00	206 211.00
7 664.00	0.00	110 235.00
165 111.00	0.00	2 770 422.00
14 346.00	0.00	246 120.00
14 346.00	0.00	246 120.00
19 498.00	0.00	346 605.00
118 556.00	0.00	2 107 639.00
18 695.00	0.00	332 354.00
35 238.00	0.00	626 438.00
66 480.00	0.00	1 231 475.00
35 564.00	0.00	703 647.00
110 647.00	0.00	2 189 219.00
10 729.00	0.00	0.00
10 729.00	0.00	0.00
9 309.00	0.00	0.00
4 025.00	0.00	0.00
3 273.00	0.00	0.00
3 273.00	0.00	0.00
7 490.00	0.00	0.00
3 032.00	0.00	0.00
6 765.00	0.00	4 605.00
24 401.00	0.00	16 608.00
7 246.00	0.00	4 933.00
9 903.00	0.00	6 740.00
9 885.00	0.00	6 727.00
24 401.00	0.00	16 608.00
39 571.00	0.00	54 311.00
122 512.00	0.00	211 057.00

Gauteng:Sedibeng (DC42) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Gauteng:Merafong City (GT484) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 DBSA1	2007/08/01	2025/08/01	18.00 Years
L	2 NASHUA	2008/08/11	2018/08/11	10.00 Years
L	3 NEDBANK	2015/07/07	2025/07/07	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
40 000 000.00	2007/02/27	0.00	204 014.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 799 342.00	2008/08/11	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
51 300 000.00	2015/04/30	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	□ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	NASHUA
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.00	0.00	12 562 021.00
Other	Fixed	Quarterly	16.50	0.00	15 490.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	9.94	0.00	14 516 635.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
1 245 895.00	0.00	11 316 126.00
0.00	0.00	15 490.00
1 638 679.00	0.00	12 877 956.00

Gauteng:Mogale City (GT481) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 20:

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	2	L101NEDBANK2027	2012/12/14	2027/12/14	15.00 Years
L	3	L239DBSA2029	2014/11/10	2029/11/10	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
190 994 208.00	2012/05/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
239 500 000.00	2014/05/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Institution

Banks

NEDBANK

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	9.21	1 925 480.00	85 096 463.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	9.88	2 510 591.00	103 286 106.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
3 868 687.00	0.00	81 227 776.00
4 024 134.00	0.00	99 261 972.00

Gauteng:Rand West City (GT485) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Gauteng:West Rand (DC48) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:eThekwiini (ETH) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 FRB1/58	2001/12/27	2016/06/30	15.00 Years
L	2 DBSA R 684m	1997/07/01	2017/09/30	20.00 Years
L	3 DBSA R400m IRS	2001/12/31	2017/03/31	15.00 Years
L	4 DBSA R400m	2002/12/17	2017/09/30	15.00 Years
L	5 DBSA R564m	2004/06/30	2019/06/30	15.00 Years
L	6 DBSA R300m	2005/09/30	2020/09/30	15.00 Years
L	7 DBSA R800m	2006/11/07	2022/06/30	16.00 Years
L	8 DBSA R2.9m	2008/01/02	2028/06/30	20.00 Years
L	9 EIB R500m	2005/06/30	2020/06/30	15.00 Years
L	10 NEDBANK	2006/03/31	2021/03/31	15.00 Years
L	11 CALYON AFD	2006/10/10	2018/06/30	12.00 Years
L	12 DBSA DEBENTURES	2003/11/03	2016/06/30	13.00 Years
L	13 VILLAGE WALK DBS	2006/10/01	2016/09/30	10.00 Years
L	14 NEDBANK	2010/03/01	2017/02/28	7.00 Years
L	15 NEDBANK	2010/04/30	2015/04/30	5.00 Years
L	16 RMB	2010/06/30	2025/06/30	15.00 Years
L	17 Absa	2010/09/30	2017/09/30	7.00 Years
L	18 Absa	2011/06/30	2026/06/30	15.00 Years
L	19 RMB	2012/06/30	2032/06/30	20.00 Years
L	20 DBSA R 1.5b	2014/06/30	2029/06/30	15.00 Years
L	21 NEDBANK	2015/06/30	2030/06/30	15.00 Years
L	22 AFD - IIPSA	2016/10/26	2031/11/30	15.00 Years
L	23 DBSA - IIPSA	2016/10/26	2031/12/31	15.00 Years
L	24 NEDBANK R1bn 2018	2018/07/31	2033/07/29	15.00 Years
L	25 NEDBANK R1bn 2019	2019/06/28	2034/06/28	15.00 Years
L	26 DBSA R1bn 2021	2021/06/29	2036/12/31	16.00 Years
L	27 ABSA R500m 2021	2021/06/30	2031/06/30	10.00 Years
L	28 DMTN R500m ETK001	2022/06/03	2032/06/03	10.00 Years
L	29 DMTN R500m ETK002	2022/06/03	2037/06/03	15.00 Years
L	30 DBSA R1.5bn 2023	2023/06/26	2038/06/30	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
400 000 000.00	2001/11/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
684 000 000.00	1997/06/02	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
400 000 000.00	2001/06/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
400 000 000.00	2002/12/05	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
564 000 000.00	2004/03/06	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
300 000 000.00	2005/05/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
800 000 000.00	2006/10/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 900 000 000.00	2007/10/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	2005/05/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
900 000 000.00	2005/12/07	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
58 740 000.00	2006/06/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
50 000 000.00	2003/11/03	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 500 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	2010/10/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	2010/03/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2010/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2010/09/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2010/03/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2010/09/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000 000.00	2014/05/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2015/04/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
350 000 000.00	2016/09/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
350 000 000.00	2016/09/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2018/04/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2019/05/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2021/05/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	2021/05/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	2022/05/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Other Securities
500 000 000.00	2022/05/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Other Securities
1 500 000 000.00	2023/04/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Source	Institution
Banks	FNB
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Other
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	RMB
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	RMB
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Other
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.55	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.50	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.97	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.90	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.40	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.90	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.75	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.30	0.00	1 208 806 711.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.52	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.47	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.52	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.50	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.09	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.21	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.21	0.00	232 459 841.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.73	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.19	0.00	332 867 405.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.46	0.00	669 820 380.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.85	0.00	861 273 457.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.58	0.00	653 331 383.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.31	0.00	198 333 329.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.31	0.00	198 333 330.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.22	42 407 836.00	836 776 549.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.97	0.00	856 033 806.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.77	0.00	942 673 190.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.67	0.00	433 816 623.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.91	0.00	450 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.22	0.00	466 666 666.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.58	0.00	1 500 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	1 208 806 711.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	232 459 841.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	332 867 405.00
0.00	0.00	669 820 380.00
0.00	0.00	861 273 457.00
0.00	0.00	653 331 383.00
0.00	0.00	198 333 329.00
0.00	0.00	198 333 330.00
23 494 569.00	0.00	813 281 980.00
0.00	0.00	856 033 806.00
0.00	0.00	942 673 190.00
0.00	0.00	433 816 623.00
0.00	0.00	450 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	466 666 666.00
0.00	0.00	1 500 000 000.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Ray Nkonyeni (KZN216) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sept

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 61007684	2021/05/04	2031/03/31	10.00 Years
L	2 61007761	2022/07/07	2030/11/22	8.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
3 500 000.00	2020/08/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
8 476 000.00	2020/05/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	<input type="checkbox"/> .
Other Sources	DBSA
Other Sources	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	9.36	230 558.00	2 955 759.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	12.67	248 768.00	7 876 588.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
284 723.00	7 976 000.00	10 647 036.00
165 500.00	0.00	7 711 088.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Umdoni (KZN212) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

· 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Umzumbe (KZN213) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ier 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:uMuziwabantu (KZN214) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sept

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

tember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Ugu (DC21) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	8 101980/2	2008/12/23	2024/03/31	15.00 Years
L	9 102756/1	2009/10/30	2029/06/30	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
25 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
62 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Institution

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	63 749.00	2 542 996.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	5.00	361 162.00	28 333 839.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 255 936.00	0.00	1 287 060.00
946 516.00	0.00	27 387 323.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Impendle (KZN224) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

yr 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Mkhambathini (KZN226) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sept

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Mpofana (KZN223) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Msunduzi (KZN225) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1	103059/1	2008/11/04	2023/11/03	15.00 Years
L	2	103059/2	2008/11/04	2023/11/03	15.00 Years
L	3	103594/1	2009/08/21	2024/08/20	15.00 Years
L	4	103594/2	2009/08/21	2024/08/20	15.00 Years
L	5	103721	2010/02/24	2025/02/23	15.00 Years
L	6	61007262	2015/02/27	2025/02/26	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
64 000 000.00	2008/11/04	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
16 000 000.00	2008/11/04	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
112 500 000.00	2009/08/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
37 500 000.00	2009/08/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000 000.00	2020/02/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
250 000 000.00	2015/02/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Source

Institution

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	0.00	4 129 159.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	828 355.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.02	0.00	21 855 992.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	5 635 447.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	12.10	1 380 425.00	45 261 864.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	12.10	1 085 826.00	46 870 795.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	4 129 159.00
0.00	0.00	828 355.00
0.00	0.00	21 855 992.00
0.00	0.00	5 635 447.00
5 897 002.00	0.00	39 364 862.00
6 695 828.00	0.00	40 174 967.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Richmond (KZN227) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:uMngeni (KZN222) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:uMshwathi (KZN221) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septeml

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:uMgungundlovu (DC22) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sept

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1	12007869	2015/12/31	2030/12/30	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
230 000 000.00	2015/12/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Acquisition of Other Assets

Source

Development Bank of SA

Institution

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.89	0.00	170 523 886.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
15 540 845.00	4 357 348.00	159 340 389.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Alfred Duma (KZN238) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septer

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 3017033515	2006/03/01	2028/02/28	22.00 Years
L	2 022656057	2008/05/23	2028/10/02	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
6 360 903.00	2006/02/28	1.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 500 000.00	2008/04/30	179 312.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Institution

Banks

□ .

ABSA

Banks

Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	Variable	Monthly	9.10	0.00	2 025 249.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	5.00	0.00	18 505 605.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	2 025 249.00
136 554.00	0.00	18 369 051.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Inkosi Langalibalele (KZN237) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 31/03/2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 9008048	2011/07/01	2031/06/30	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

0 September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
9 800 000.00	2011/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Other

Source

Institution

Banks

.

Other

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Annually	6.75	0.00	1 389 172.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	1 389 172.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Okhahlamba (KZN235) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	0 FIN/2/2017	2017/10/02	2022/09/30	5.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

mber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
20 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles

Source

Institution

Banks

ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.10	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Uthukela (DC23) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Endumeni (KZN241) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Msinga (KZN244) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Nquthu (KZN242) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Umvoti (KZN245) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September :

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Umzinyathi (DC24) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Dannhauser (KZN254) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septen

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

nber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Emadlangeni (KZN253) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Newcastle (KZN252) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1	61000654	2006/12/30	2023/09/30	17.00 Years
L	2	61000920	2011/07/13	2027/06/30	16.00 Years
L	3	61000826	2009/12/30	2023/09/30	14.00 Years
L	4	61000827	2009/12/30	2028/09/30	19.00 Years
L	5	610000921	2011/07/13	2032/06/30	21.00 Years
L	6	610007325	2014/06/30	2025/06/30	11.00 Years
L	7	610007195	2014/05/08	2028/12/31	15.00 Years
L	8	3042598105	2015/06/30	2030/06/30	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
25 993 166.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
7 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
12 750 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 975 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 850 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
11 980 174.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
122 185 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
284 839 959.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	9.10	72 255.00	1 628 514.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	10.69	202 688.00	4 005 220.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	11.29	107 618.00	1 965 483.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	11.25	64 093.00	1 174 601.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	10.83	61 690.00	1 153 347.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	5.00	109 225.00	4 490 243.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	10.40	4 169 515.00	84 471 371.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.44	12 321 864.00	228 330 875.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 664 642.00	36 128.00	0.00
466 190.00	95 357.00	3 634 387.00
710 406.00	54 214.00	1 309 291.00
126 277.00	32 379.00	1 080 703.00
88 518.00	29 067.00	1 093 896.00
611 045.00	48 889.00	3 928 087.00
8 218 617.00	1 998 866.00	78 251 620.00
21 840 068.00	5 889 457.00	212 380 264.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Amajuba (DC25) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 610007330	2003/03/01	2025/01/31	22.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

1023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
10 475 279.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Development Bank of SA

Institution

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.00	0.00	2 843 580.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
764 307.00	52 550.00	2 131 823.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Abaqulusi (KZN263) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Nongoma (KZN265) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 2204072	2020/12/07	2025/12/06	5.00 Years
L	2 2204073	2020/12/07	2025/12/06	5.00 Years
L	3 2204074	2020/12/07	2025/12/06	5.00 Years
L	4 2204075	2020/12/07	2025/12/06	5.00 Years
L	5 2204076	2020/12/07	2025/12/06	5.00 Years
L	6 2204077	2020/12/07	2025/12/06	5.00 Years
L	7 2204078	2020/12/07	2025/12/06	5.00 Years
L	8 2204079	2020/12/07	2025/12/06	5.00 Years
L	9 2212978	2023/04/26	2026/05/01	4.00 Years
L	10 2212979	2023/04/26	2026/05/01	4.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

	Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
1	017 471.00 2020/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
	278 549.00 2020/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
	678 564.00 2020/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
	678 564.00 2020/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
	616 067.00 2020/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
	328 836.00 2020/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
	328 836.00 2020/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
	616 067.00 2020/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
	817 116.00 2023/02/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4	720 448.00 2023/02/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	19 456.00	547 851.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	5 612.00	158 020.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	13 671.00	384 947.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	13 671.00	384 947.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	12 445.00	350 424.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	6 625.00	186 548.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	6 625.00	186 548.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	12 411.00	349 493.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.75	19 254.00	799 921.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.75	111 230.00	4 621 044.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
46 210.00	0.00	501 641.00
13 329.00	0.00	144 691.00
32 469.00	0.00	352 478.00
32 469.00	0.00	352 478.00
29 557.00	0.00	320 867.00
15 735.00	0.00	170 813.00
15 735.00	0.00	170 813.00
29 479.00	0.00	320 014.00
55 774.00	0.00	744 147.00
322 199.00	0.00	4 298 845.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Ulundi (KZN266) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:eDumbe (KZN261) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:uPhongolo (KZN262) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Zululand (DC26) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Hlabisa Big Five (KZN276) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Se

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00		0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Jozini (KZN272) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Mtubatuba (KZN275) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septeml

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Umhlabuyalingana (KZN271) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Umkhanyakude (DC27) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 61000191	2005/04/01	2025/03/31	20.00 Years
L	2 61000800	2010/10/01	2025/09/30	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
14 996 798.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
47 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Institution

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.59	0.00	1 499 680.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	373 463.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	54 888.00	1 554 568.00
0.00	12 638.00	386 101.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Mfolozi (KZN281) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	0 3045412261	2016/11/01	2026/07/01	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
7 000 000.00	2014/03/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Other

Source

Institution

Banks

ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.93	189 789.00	3 482 356.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
422 064.00	0.00	3 060 292.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Mthonjaneni (KZN285) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septer

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

number 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Nkandla (KZN286) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:uMhlathuze (KZN282) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	8	98/815/15	2014/06/30	2024/06/28	10.00 Years
L	9	98/815/16	2016/09/30	2026/06/30	9.00 Years
L	10	98/815/17	2019/06/24	2029/06/24	10.00 Years
L	11	98/815/18	2021/06/29	2031/06/29	10.00 Years
L	12	1760000600	2022/06/20	2032/06/20	10.00 Years
L	13	1760000700	2023/05/05	2033/06/30	10.00 Years
L	14	1760000800	2023/06/28	2043/06/30	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

iber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
100 000 000.00	2013/12/03	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
385 500 000.00	2016/05/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
310 000 000.00	2019/06/14	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
90 000 000.00	2020/09/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
374 000 000.00	2020/09/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
420 000 000.00	2023/03/07	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
180 000 000.00	2023/03/07	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Source	Institution
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Standard Bank
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.13	0.00	10 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.24	0.00	152 139 193.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.39	0.00	218 334 609.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.91	0.00	75 884 611.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.81	0.00	348 840 475.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.23	0.00	420 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.95	0.00	180 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	10 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	152 139 193.00
0.00	0.00	218 334 609.00
0.00	0.00	75 884 611.00
0.00	0.00	348 840 475.00
0.00	0.00	420 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	180 000 000.00

Kwazulu-Natal:uMlalazi (KZN284) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	2	22656057	2009/03/31	2029/04/30	20.00 Years
L	3	NEDBANK	2023/08/17	2033/06/30	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
6 500 000.00	2008/11/03	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	2023/08/17	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles

Source

Institution

Development Bank of SA
Banks

DBSA
NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.42	0.00	2 120 596.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.42	0.00	30 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
235 927.00	0.00	1 884 669.00
0.00	0.00	30 000 000.00

Kwazulu-Natal:King Cetshwayo (DC28) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sept

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 ABSA LOAN	2009/07/07	2024/06/30	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
46 000 000.00	2009/05/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Combination

Source

Institution

Banks

□ .

ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.60	0.00	6 285 649.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	6 285 649.00

Kwazulu-Natal:KwaDukuza (KZN292) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 101276/1	2006/04/01	2026/03/31	20.00 Years
L	2 61006918	2012/12/31	2032/12/31	20.00 Years
L	3 61006919	2012/12/31	2032/12/31	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
43 431 040.00	2006/03/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
153 481 622.00	2012/11/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
88 123 437.00	2012/11/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	□ .
Other Sources	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.83	339 412.00	6 249 136.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.73	0.00	107 965 914.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.73	0.00	61 880 722.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
1 041 522.00	0.00	5 207 614.00
0.00	0.00	107 965 914.00
0.00	0.00	61 880 722.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Mandeni (KZN291) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 85261164213	2017/05/04	2022/05/01	5.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
4 889 505.00	2017/05/04	4 889 505.00	4 889 505.00 LT - Instalment Credit

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

Asset or Revenue Pledges

Acquisition of Other Assets

Source

Institution

Banks

FNB

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Fixed	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Maphumulo (KZN294) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	11 Loan FNB	2008/12/12	2018/12/31	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Convert Existing Borrowing

Asset or Revenue Pledges

Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Banks

Institution

FNB

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Variable	Quarterly	8.90	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Ndwedwe (KZN293) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:iLembe (DC29) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 022656057	2005/06/16	2025/12/31	21.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
47 308 224.00 2005/06/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

Reserve or Sinking Funds

Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Institution

Banks

.

Other

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	10.80	1 141 324.00	21 634 846.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
4 217 564.00	1 141 324.00	18 558 606.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma (KZN436) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ended 30 September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Greater Kokstad (KZN433) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Se

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00		0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Ubhlebezwe (KZN434) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Umzimkhulu (KZN435) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Harry Gwala (DC43) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Ba-Phalaborwa (LIM334) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

yr 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Greater Giyani (LIM331) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Greater Letaba (LIM332) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

0

0

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Limpopo:Greater Tzaneen (LIM333) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	6 23094	2020/07/01	2025/07/31	5.00 Years
L	7 407965	2020/07/01	2025/10/16	5.00 Years
L	9 61000986_1	2021/07/01	2030/10/31	9.00 Years
L	10 61007519_1	2021/07/01	2028/06/30	7.00 Years
L	11 61007580_1	2021/07/01	2028/09/30	7.00 Years
L	12 61007670_1	2021/07/01	2031/12/20	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
15 182 349.00	2010/08/24	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	2015/06/01	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
26 502 274.00	2010/08/24	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
36 166 655.00	2018/05/25	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
18 012 464.00	2018/05/25	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
29 321 588.00	2018/05/25	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Source

Institution

□ .

Banks

ABSA

Banks

Standard Bank

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.66	0.00	15 182 349.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.90	0.00	30 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	6.75	0.00	26 502 274.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	11.03	0.00	36 166 655.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	10.15	0.00	18 012 464.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	10.27	0.00	29 321 588.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	15 182 349.00
0.00	0.00	30 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	26 502 274.00
0.00	0.00	36 166 655.00
0.00	0.00	18 012 464.00
0.00	0.00	29 321 588.00

Limpopo:Maruleng (LIM335) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Mopani (DC33) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Collins Chabane (LIM345) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Makhado (LIM344) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

}

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Thulamela (LIM343) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Vhembe (DC34) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Blouberg (LIM351) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

3

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Lepelle-Nkumpi (LIM355) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Limpopo:Molemole (LIM353) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 202:

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Polokwane (LIM354) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 61007443	2017/03/06	2032/01/31	15.00 Years
L	2 STD 404	2017/07/01	2032/01/30	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
235 000 000.00 2017/02/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
205 000 000.00 2017/07/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
	□ .
Banks	Other
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.75	95 602.00	186 501 716.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.98	76 735.00	186 275 177.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
6 478 969.00	0.00	180 022 747.00
5 892 979.00	0.00	180 382 198.00

Limpopo:Capricorn (DC35) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Limpopo:Bela Bela (LIM366) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 202:

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Lephalale (LIM362) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 202:

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Mogalakwena (LIM367) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Thabazimbi (LIM361) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Waterberg (DC36) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Ephraim Mogale (LIM471) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Makhuduthamaga (LIM473) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Tubatse Fetakgomo (LIM476) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sept

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Sekhukhune (DC47) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 20:

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Albert Luthuli (MP301) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Dipaleseng (MP306) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Govan Mbeki (MP307) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Mkhondo (MP303) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Msukaligwa (MP302) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

yr 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Pixley Ka Seme (MP) (MP304) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 9

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Gert Sibande (DC30) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

yr 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Dr J.S. Moroka (MP316) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septen

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

nber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Emakhazeni (MP314) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Emalahleni (MP) (MP312) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Steve Tshwete (MP313) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septen

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 3050827346	2019/06/30	2034/07/30	15.00 Years
L	2 3052867730	2020/06/30	2035/06/30	15.00 Years
L	3 3048520673	2018/06/30	2033/06/20	15.00 Years
L	4 50610027704	2007/07/01	2022/06/30	15.00 Years
L	5 50610027704	2008/07/01	2023/06/30	15.00 Years
L	6 50610027704	2009/07/01	2024/06/28	15.00 Years
L	7 1766000029	2021/07/01	2036/06/30	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

nber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
155 000 000.00	2018/06/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
194 064 000.00	2018/06/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
127 711 000.00	2018/06/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
35 000 000.00	2007/06/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
35 000 000.00	2007/06/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
35 000 000.00	2007/06/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
250 000 000.00	2021/06/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	□ .
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.42	0.00	150 188 075.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.42	0.00	194 064 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.42	0.00	119 141 423.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.59	0.00	6 276 917.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.29	0.00	11 219 764.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.02	0.00	14 184 627.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.33	0.00	641 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	150 188 075.00
0.00	0.00	194 064 000.00
0.00	0.00	119 141 423.00
0.00	0.00	6 276 917.00
0.00	0.00	11 219 764.00
0.00	0.00	14 184 627.00
0.00	0.00	641 000 000.00

Mpumalanga:Thembisile Hani (MP315) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00		0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Victor Khanye (MP311) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

iber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Nkangala (DC31) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Bushbuckridge (MP325) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

mber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:City of Mbombela (MP326) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sep

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	3 MPL103495	2010/09/17	2030/09/17	20.00 Years
L	5 MPL1007683.2	2014/02/28	2029/06/30	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
200 000 000.00	2008/05/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
138 600 000.00	2013/09/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination
New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination

Source

Institution

□ .

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.09	0.00	122 352 859.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.73	0.00	139 273 158.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
2 811 349.00	0.00	119 541 510.00
2 051 908.00	0.00	137 221 250.00

Mpumalanga:Nkomazi (MP324) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Thaba Chweu (MP321) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Ehlanzeni (DC32) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 61000885	2009/07/31	2016/12/31	7.00 Years
L	2 61000886	2009/09/30	2029/12/31	20.00 Years
L	3 61000887	2009/11/30	2021/06/30	11.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
35 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
170 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
22 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Community Services

Source	Institution
	□ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.35	0.00	-1.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.38	5 635 842.00	102 720 561.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	-2.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-1.00
5 046 892.00	0.00	97 673 669.00
0.00	0.00	-2.00

North West:Kgetlengrivier (NW374) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

North West:Madibeng (NW372) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 BR25	2010/07/01	2030/06/30	20.00 Years
L	2 BR26	2010/07/01	2030/06/30	20.00 Years
L	3 BR20	2010/07/01	2030/06/30	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
107 364 157.00	1993/01/03	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
113 347 014.00	1993/01/03	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
47 848 677.00	1993/01/01	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other

Source	Institution
Public Investment Commissioners	PIC
Public Investment Commissioners	PIC
Public Investment Commissioners	PIC

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.00	0.00	107 364 157.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.00	0.00	113 347 014.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.00	0.00	47 848 677.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	107 364 157.00
0.00	0.00	113 347 014.00
0.00	0.00	47 848 677.00

North West:Moretele (NW371) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 20:

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

North West:Moses Kotane (NW375) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	11	8065717250	2007/01/10	2027/12/31	21.00 Years
L	2	MKLM 0009	2005/08/01	2025/08/01	20.00 Years
L	3	MKLM 0010	2005/08/01	2025/08/01	20.00 Years
L	6	MKLM 0014	2006/09/01	2026/06/30	20.00 Years
L	7	MKLM 0016	2007/01/10	2027/12/13	21.00 Years
L	8	MKLM 0017	2009/03/01	2028/02/28	19.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

	Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
1	526 383.00	2007/06/30	0.00	0.00	ST - Marketable Bonds
7	100 152.00	2004/03/23	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
8	667 460.00	2004/03/23	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
27	123 462.00	2008/10/01	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
10	000 000.00	2008/01/31	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
3	000 000.00	2009/06/30	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
N/A	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Community Services
Convert Existing Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Community Services
Convert Existing Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Acquisition of Other Assets
Convert Existing Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Community Services

Source	Institution
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	10 347.00	581 155.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.44	0.00	819 595.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.44	0.00	1 043 777.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.80	0.00	1 552 709.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.48	0.00	4 383 109.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.85	15 048.00	435 828.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
575 464.00	0.00	5 691.00
0.00	0.00	819 595.00
0.00	0.00	1 043 777.00
0.00	0.00	1 552 709.00
0.00	0.00	4 383 109.00
210 599.00	0.00	225 229.00

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa (NW385) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sep

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 6100571	2008/10/01	2028/09/30	20.00 Years
L	2 6100135	2006/07/01	2026/06/30	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
6 000 000.00	2008/10/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 300 000.00	2006/07/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Bridging Finance	None	Provision of Infrastructure
Bridging Finance	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Institution

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	0.00	1 131 204.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.73	0.00	419 562.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	28 358.00	1 159 562.00
0.00	0.00	419 562.00

North West:Ratlou (NW381) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

North West:Tswaing (NW382) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

North West:Greater Taung (NW394) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

North West:Kagisano-Molopo (NW397) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sept

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

North West:Mamusa (NW393) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

North West:Naledi (NW) (NW392) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

North West:City of Matlosana (NW403) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 nw103677	2010/11/01	2025/11/01	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
35 269 878.00	2010/11/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Other

Source

Development Bank of SA

Institution

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Annually	14.75	241 144.00	9 363 331.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
933 102.00	0.00	8 430 229.00

North West:J B Marks (NW405) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

North West:Maquassi Hills (NW404) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septeml

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1	61007163	1998/10/01	2019/06/30	21.00 Years
L	2	61007165	2013/09/01	2033/06/30	20.00 Years
L	3	DRKKDM	2001/10/01	2021/09/30	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
1 674 625.00	1998/10/01	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
48 056 048.00	2013/09/01	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000.00	2001/10/01	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other

Source

Institution

Other Sources

DBSA

Other Sources

DBSA

Other Sources

DRKKDM

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Annually	7.50	0.00	1 869.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Annually	7.00	0.00	50 477 496.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Annually	0.00	0.00	123 698.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	186.00	2 055.00
0.00	2 886 175.00	53 363 671.00
0.00	0.00	123 698.00

North West:Dr Kenneth Kaunda (DC40) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sept

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Ga-Segonyana (NC452) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sept

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1	022656057	2003/08/07	2024/12/31	21.00 Years
L	2	022656057	2005/03/24	2025/06/30	20.00 Years
L	3	022656057	2006/03/01	2026/02/28	20.00 Years
L	4	022656057	2007/11/19	2027/12/31	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

	Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
	0.00		0.00	0.00	
4 341	243.00	2021/12/12	68 729.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 215	347.00	2021/12/12	122 659.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
12 109	500.00	2021/12/12	216 571.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 007	579.00	2021/12/12	18 857.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	<input type="checkbox"/> .
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.50	0.00	264 331.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.34	0.00	1 420 992.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.46	0.00	3 293 722.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	5.00	13 616.00	1 100 838.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	264 331.00
0.00	0.00	1 420 992.00
0.00	0.00	3 293 722.00
62 467.00	0.00	1 038 371.00

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe (DC45) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Hantam (NC065) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Kamiesberg (NC064) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septeml

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 Various	2023/07/01	2024/06/30	12.00 Months
L	2 Various	2023/07/01	2024/06/30	12.00 Months

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

	Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
1	106 490.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
2	196 252.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Bridging Finance	None	Other
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Other

Source

Institution

Other Sources

.

Other Sources

.

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Fixed	Monthly	0.00	0.00	1 986 118.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	0.00	0.00	327 193.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
412 383.00	0.00	1 573 735.00
174 444.00	0.00	152 749.00

Northern Cape:Karoo Hoogland (NC066) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sep

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 61000563	2007/01/01	2026/12/31	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
1 664 910.00	2006/06/30	0.00	0.00 ST - Bank Overdraft

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Institution

Development Bank of SA

□ .

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	5.00	11 874.00	963 237.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
63 264.00	0.00	899 973.00

Northern Cape:Khai-Ma (NC067) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September :

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Nama Khoi (NC062) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Richtersveld (NC061) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

iber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Namakwa (DC6) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	12 LEASE00012	2020/12/01	2023/11/30	36.00 Months
L	13 LEASE00013	2020/12/01	2023/11/30	36.00 Months
L	14 LEASE00014	2020/12/01	2023/11/30	36.00 Months
L	15 LEASE00015	2020/12/01	2023/11/30	36.00 Months
L	16 LEASE00016	2020/12/01	2023/11/30	36.00 Months
L	17 LEASE00017	2020/12/01	2023/11/30	36.00 Months
L	18 LEASE00018	2020/12/01	2023/11/30	36.00 Months
L	19 LEASE00019	2020/12/01	2023/11/30	36.00 Months
L	20 LEASE00020	2022/08/01	2025/07/31	36.00 Months
L	21 LEASE00021	2022/08/01	2025/07/31	36.00 Months
L	22 LEASE00022	2022/08/01	2025/07/31	36.00 Months
L	23 LEASE00023	2022/08/01	2025/07/31	36.00 Months
L	24 LEASE00024	2022/08/01	2025/07/31	36.00 Months
L	25 LEASE00025	2022/09/01	2025/08/31	36.00 Months
L	26 LEASE00026	2022/09/01	2025/08/31	36.00 Months
L	27 LEASE00027	2022/09/01	2025/08/31	36.00 Months

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
3 859.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
3 859.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
3 859.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
3 859.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
3 859.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
5 320.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
5 320.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
5 320.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
20 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
20 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
20 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
20 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
20 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
20 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
64 990.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
64 990.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases
102 434.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	55.00	1 796.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	55.00	1 796.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	55.00	1 796.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	55.00	1 796.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	55.00	1 796.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	55.00	1 796.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	55.00	1 796.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	55.00	1 796.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	679.00	15 021.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	679.00	15 021.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	679.00	15 021.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	679.00	15 021.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	679.00	15 021.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	679.00	15 021.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	1 853.00	49 815.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	1 853.00	49 815.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	15.38	2 920.00	78 515.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 064.00	0.00	732.00
1 064.00	0.00	732.00
1 064.00	0.00	732.00
1 064.00	0.00	732.00
1 064.00	0.00	732.00
1 064.00	0.00	732.00
1 064.00	0.00	732.00
1 064.00	0.00	732.00
1 511.00	0.00	13 510.00
1 511.00	0.00	13 510.00
1 511.00	0.00	13 510.00
1 511.00	0.00	13 510.00
1 511.00	0.00	13 510.00
1 511.00	0.00	13 510.00
4 942.00	0.00	44 873.00
4 942.00	0.00	44 873.00
7 790.00	0.00	70 725.00

Northern Cape:Emthanjeni (NC073) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Kareeberg (NC074) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ar 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Renosterberg (NC075) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Siyathemba (NC077) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septeml

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Thembelihle (NC076) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	2 DBSA	2008/04/01	2028/03/31	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception Date	Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
3 610 000.00	2008/04/01	0.00	0.00 ST - Bank Overdraft

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

Reserve or Sinking Funds

Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Institution

Development Bank of SA

□ .

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	18 005.00	463 850.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	152 070.00	615 920.00

Northern Cape:Ubuntu (NC071) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Umsobomvu (NC072) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septer

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Northern Cape:Pixley Ka Seme (NC) (DC7) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 S

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	2 40283593-002	2019/01/22	2022/02/25	3.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

september 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
2 407 940.00	2019/11/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Other

Source

Institution

Banks

Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	12.75	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00

Northern Cape:Kai Garib (NC082) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1	6100080	2003/07/01	2023/06/30	20.00 Years
L	2	61001016	2012/03/01	2019/02/28	7.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
1 926 000.00	2003/07/01	0.00	0.00	ST - Bank Overdraft
7 355 759.00	2012/03/01	0.00	0.00	ST - Bank Overdraft

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Bond Insurance	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Bond Insurance	Provision of Infrastructure

Source

Institution

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.10	0.00	187 567.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	6.75	251 357.00	11 438 841.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
187 567.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	11 438 841.00

Northern Cape:Kheis (NC084) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Dawid Kruiper (NC087) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 4-000-512-592-007	2021/07/01	2026/06/30	5.00 Years
L	2 4-000-517-408-514	2022/02/01	2027/01/31	5.00 Years
L	3 4000077949032	2018/06/29	2023/06/30	5.00 Years
L	4 310-840-708	2013/01/01	2027/12/31	15.00 Years
L	5 6100-7339	2009/09/01	2020/06/30	11.00 Years
L	6 6100-7422	2000/07/01	2021/06/30	21.00 Years
L	7 6100-7423	2009/01/01	2030/06/30	22.00 Years
L	8 6100-7424	2009/01/01	2025/06/30	17.00 Years
L	9 30-5821-1018	2023/04/01	2028/03/31	5.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
5 000 000.00	2021/05/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
14 300 000.00	2022/01/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
10 000 000.00	2018/02/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
46 800 000.00	2012/01/10	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 560 000.00	2007/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
13 294 773.00	1999/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
36 625 000.00	2008/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
34 900 000.00	2008/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
16 200 000.00	2023/03/17	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	□ .
Banks	FNB
Banks	FNB
Banks	FNB
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	7.00	0.00	1 972 246.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Monthly	7.00	0.00	16 784 334.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	12.09	0.00	174 369.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.35	0.00	19 584 592.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	0.00	9.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50	0.00	188 890.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.59	0.00	19 787 227.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	6 750 292.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	8.41	0.00	15 520 414.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
323 148.00	0.00	1 649 098.00
929 568.00	0.00	15 854 766.00
0.00	0.00	174 369.00
0.00	0.00	19 584 592.00
0.00	0.00	9.00
0.00	0.00	188 890.00
1 005 368.00	0.00	18 781 859.00
736 661.00	0.00	6 013 631.00
1 043 830.00	0.00	14 476 584.00

Northern Cape:Kgatelopele (NC086) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septeml

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Tsantsabane (NC085) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septer

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Z F Mgcawu (DC8) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Dikgatlong (NC092) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Magareng (NC093) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

yr 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Phokwane (NC094) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ar 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Sol Plaatje (NC091) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 NCA001	1983/06/27	2013/09/30	30.00 Years
L	2 10112/102	1995/04/01	2015/03/31	20.00 Years
L	3 10113/102	1996/04/01	2016/03/31	20.00 Years
L	4 10616/101	1997/04/01	2017/03/31	20.00 Years
L	5 NC101452	2005/01/01	2019/12/31	15.00 Years
L	6 NC102855/1	2009/01/01	2028/12/31	20.00 Years
L	7 NC102855/2	2009/01/01	2015/12/31	7.00 Years
L	8 NC102855/3	2009/01/01	2023/12/31	15.00 Years
L	9 NC102855/4	2009/01/01	2015/12/31	7.00 Years
L	10 NC103958/2	2011/03/31	2031/06/30	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees	Type
1 347 771.00	1984/04/04	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
26 089 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
18 479 082.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 181 811.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
14 000 000.00	2003/12/09	0.00	3 826.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
18 100 000.00	2007/05/31	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 770 000.00	2007/05/31	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 600 000.00	2007/05/31	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 530 000.00	2007/05/31	0.00	9 977.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
230 000 000.00	2010/05/31	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	Guarantees	Provision of Infrastructure

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.25	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.91	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.61	0.00	9 719 068.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.12	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	248 270.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.45	0.00	149 462 278.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	308 912.00	10 027 980.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	4 224.00	252 494.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	4 688 365.00	154 150 643.00

Northern Cape:Frances Baard (DC9) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Western Cape: Cape Town (CPT) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	2 830016003	2009/06/12	2024/06/12	15.00 Years
B	3 830017007	2010/03/15	2025/03/15	15.00 Years
B	4 830019504	2017/07/17	2027/07/17	10.00 Years
L	9 830018500	2013/03/06	2028/03/15	15.00 Years
L	10 830018516	2013/03/08	2028/03/15	15.00 Years
L	11 830018530	2013/03/12	2028/03/15	15.00 Years
L	12 830018523	2013/03/13	2028/03/15	15.00 Years
L	13 830020016	2019/04/30	2033/11/15	15.00 Years
L	14 830020507	2023/06/06	2038/04/30	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees	Type
1 200 000 000.00	2009/05/27	240 997.00	606 108.00	LT - Marketable Bonds
2 000 000 000.00	2010/01/27	334 829.00	1 008 900.00	LT - Marketable Bonds
1 000 000 000.00	2017/05/31	482 462.00	456 000.00	LT - Marketable Bonds
600 000 000.00	2012/05/28	2 574 211.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
600 000 000.00	2012/05/28	2 574 211.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
600 000 000.00	2012/05/28	2 574 211.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
584 420 000.00	2012/05/28	2 507 357.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 288 000 000.00	2018/11/16	3 220 000.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 116 000 000.00	2023/04/26	10 598 000.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
N/A	None	Combination
N/A	None	Combination
N/A	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	RMB
Other Sources	Agence Francaise De Developpement(AFD)
Other Sources	Agence Francaise De Developpement(AFD)
Other Sources	Agence Francaise De Developpement(AFD)
Other Sources	Agence Francaise De Developpement(AFD)
Banks	Other
Other Sources	Agence Francaise De Developpement(AFD)

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.63	0.00	1 200 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.17	111 600 000.00	2 000 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.17	22 882 500.00	450 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.76	5 809 863.00	200 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.73	5 777 096.00	200 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.75	5 802 301.00	200 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.80	5 695 827.00	194 806 660.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.11	0.00	901 600 001.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.30	0.00	2 116 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	1 200 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	2 000 000 000.00
50 000 000.00	0.00	400 000 000.00
20 000 000.00	0.00	180 000 000.00
20 000 000.00	0.00	180 000 000.00
20 000 000.00	0.00	180 000 000.00
19 480 667.00	0.00	175 325 993.00
0.00	0.00	901 600 001.00
0.00	0.00	2 116 000 000.00

Western Cape:Bergrivier (WC013) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 61001029	2010/07/01	2030/06/30	20.00 Years
L	2 61003131	2001/01/01	2020/12/31	20.00 Years
L	3 61006811	2011/06/30	2031/06/30	20.00 Years
L	4 61006837	2011/06/30	2036/06/30	25.00 Years
L	5 61006975	2012/06/30	2032/06/30	20.00 Years
L	6 61007572	2019/06/24	2029/06/30	10.00 Years
L	7 61007573	2019/06/30	2024/06/30	5.00 Years
L	8 61007642	2020/06/30	2030/06/30	10.00 Years
L	9 3044794458	2016/06/30	2020/07/31	5.00 Years
L	10 3046456399	2017/06/21	2022/06/30	5.00 Years
L	11 3044701437	2016/06/13	2026/05/31	10.00 Years
L	12 3046456438	2017/06/21	2027/06/30	10.00 Years
L	13 537707	2014/06/27	2024/06/30	10.00 Years
L	14 536748	2018/06/29	2023/06/30	5.00 Years
L	15 7831032282	2013/06/12	2023/06/30	10.00 Years
L	16 3054195743	2021/06/29	2026/06/30	5.00 Years
L	17 009733922	2021/06/24	2031/06/30	10.00 Years
L	18 000729271	2022/06/30	2027/06/30	5.00 Years
L	19 000729304	2022/06/30	2032/06/30	10.00 Years
L	20 000797102	2023/06/28	2028/06/30	5.00 Years
L	21 000797125	2023/06/28	2038/06/30	15.00 Years
L	22 1911396464	2023/06/28	2033/06/30	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
17 350 000.00	2010/07/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000.00	2001/01/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 040 000.00	2011/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
9 000 000.00	2011/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 000 000.00	2012/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 850 000.00	2019/06/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 100 000.00	2019/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 550 000.00	2020/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
430 000.00	2016/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
780 000.00	2017/06/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 700 000.00	2016/06/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 000 000.00	2017/06/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 816 000.00	2014/06/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 080 000.00	2018/06/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
3 900 000.00	2013/06/12	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
3 400 000.00	2021/06/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
11 800 000.00	2021/06/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 900 000.00	2022/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
11 750 000.00	2022/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
14 846 835.00	2023/06/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
10 925 000.00	2023/06/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
13 858 300.00	2023/06/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Source

Institution

□ .

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Banks

ABSA

Banks

ABSA

Banks

ABSA

Banks

ABSA

Banks

Standard Bank

Banks

Standard Bank

Banks

NEDBANK

Banks

ABSA

Banks

Standard Bank

Banks

Standard Bank

Banks

Standard Bank

Banks

Standard Bank

Banks

Standard Bank

Banks

NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	12.41	0.00	10 922 541.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	16.50	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	11.53	0.00	2 677 364.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	11.59	0.00	7 361 576.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	11.33	0.00	2 838 692.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Annually	9.28	0.00	4 103 649.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Annually	8.90	0.00	258 809.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	10.07	0.00	5 207 351.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Annually	9.90	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Annually	9.77	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Annually	9.77	0.00	2 358 479.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Annually	10.12	0.00	3 125 512.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	11.95	0.00	1 089 392.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Annually	10.26	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Annually	11.27	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	7.22	0.00	2 184 986.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	9.02	0.00	10 206 095.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	10.62	0.00	2 434 653.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	11.05	0.00	11 064 976.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.74	0.00	14 846 835.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.44	0.00	10 925 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.70	0.00	13 858 300.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	10 922 541.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	2 677 364.00
0.00	0.00	7 361 576.00
0.00	0.00	2 838 692.00
0.00	0.00	4 103 649.00
0.00	0.00	258 809.00
0.00	0.00	5 207 351.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	2 358 479.00
0.00	0.00	3 125 512.00
0.00	0.00	1 089 392.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	2 184 986.00
0.00	0.00	10 206 095.00
0.00	0.00	2 434 653.00
0.00	0.00	11 064 976.00
0.00	0.00	14 846 835.00
0.00	0.00	10 925 000.00
0.00	0.00	13 858 300.00

Western Cape:Cederberg (WC012) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	2 038/7230/992	2015/03/03	2025/02/28	10.00 Years
L	3 038/7230/993	2015/06/15	2025/02/28	10.00 Years
L	4 038/7230/994	2015/11/01	2025/02/28	9.00 Years
L	5 038/7230/995	2016/06/30	2026/06/30	10.00 Years
L	11 SKYMETRO EQUIPMENT	2022/01/01	2024/12/31	3.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ar 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
3 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
943 824.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Financial Leases

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other

Source	Institution
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Other Sources	SkyMetro

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.84	0.00	853 792.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.43	0.00	1 451 695.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.43	0.00	714 845.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.33	0.00	851 543.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	12.00	0.00	513 301.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
241 314.00	0.00	612 478.00
0.00	0.00	1 451 695.00
0.00	0.00	714 845.00
0.00	0.00	851 543.00
93 750.00	14 344.00	433 895.00

Western Cape:Matzikama (WC011) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 DBSA WC12007362.1	2011/07/22	2031/06/30	20.00 Years
L	2 DBSA 12007652	2012/06/28	2027/06/30	15.00 Years
L	3 STANDARD BANK	2019/03/13	2024/04/30	5.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
10 300 000.00	2011/03/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
14 000 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
10 000 000.00	2019/02/04	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets

Source

Institution

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Development Bank of SA

DBSA

Banks

Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.57	0.00	6 126 855.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.82	0.00	3 508 692.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	10.27	0.00	1 846 968.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
633 099.00	0.00	5 493 756.00
551 529.00	0.00	2 957 163.00
600 354.00	0.00	1 246 614.00

Western Cape:Saldanha Bay (WC014) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1	61001073	2011/06/30	2026/06/30	15.00 Years
L	2	61007335	2016/06/30	2031/06/30	15.00 Years
L	3	61007383	2017/06/30	2031/06/30	14.00 Years
L	4	61007384	2018/06/25	2031/06/30	13.00 Years
L	5	ABSA 3056311725	2022/06/27	2032/06/30	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
20 000 000.00	2011/01/06	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
47 060 000.00	2016/01/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
58 180 000.00	2016/01/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
17 822 852.00	2016/01/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
27 445 218.00	2022/05/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
	□ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.95	0.00	6 863 160.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.39	0.00	33 452 216.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.23	0.00	39 840 713.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.59	0.00	13 560 645.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.72	0.00	25 803 060.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	6 863 160.00
0.00	0.00	33 452 216.00
0.00	0.00	39 840 713.00
0.00	0.00	13 560 645.00
0.00	0.00	25 803 060.00

Western Cape:Swartland (WC015) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 773	2008/12/31	2029/03/31	20.00 Years
L	2 772	2008/12/31	2029/03/31	20.00 Years
L	3 6851	2012/01/01	2031/12/31	20.00 Years
L	4 6852	2012/01/01	2031/12/31	20.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
43 113 100.00	2008/03/31	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 262 000.00	2008/03/31	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
70 000 000.00	2010/08/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
35 000 000.00	2010/08/26	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	□ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds	Sanlam

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.58	0.00	20 981 060.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.67	0.00	143 711.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.67	0.00	46 938 005.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.96	0.00	22 788 202.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	20 981 060.00
0.00	0.00	143 711.00
0.00	0.00	46 938 005.00
0.00	0.00	22 788 202.00

Western Cape:West Coast (DC1) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 4	2010/01/01	2019/12/31	10.00 Years
L	2 5	2011/02/01	2021/01/31	10.00 Years
L	3 6	2012/11/01	2022/10/31	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
40 500 000.00	0.00	40 500 000.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
35 000 000.00 2010/11/24	0.00	35 000 000.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	0.00	30 000 000.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	□ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	11.73	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.69	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.95	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Western Cape:Breede Valley (WC025) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septer

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 0000011097	2010/03/31	2030/03/31	20.00 Years
L	2 0000011098	2010/06/21	2030/03/31	20.00 Years
L	3 0000011099	2010/07/16	2030/03/31	20.00 Years
L	4 0000011100	2011/06/29	2030/03/31	19.00 Years
L	5 0000011101	2013/06/20	2030/03/31	17.00 Years
L	6 0000019975	2016/05/20	2036/03/31	20.00 Years
L	7 0000019976	2016/05/20	2026/03/31	10.00 Years
L	8 0000020022	2023/06/30	2038/03/31	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
21 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
29 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
50 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
50 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
51 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
38 500 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
21 500 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
110 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	10 448 923.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.08	0.00	17 452 764.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.33	0.00	30 434 644.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.50	0.00	30 945 279.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.14	0.00	33 253 856.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.43	0.00	33 052 528.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.82	0.00	9 015 209.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.38	0.00	110 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	10 448 923.00
0.00	0.00	17 452 764.00
0.00	0.00	30 434 644.00
0.00	0.00	30 945 279.00
0.00	0.00	33 253 856.00
0.00	0.00	33 052 528.00
0.00	0.00	9 015 209.00
0.00	0.00	110 000 000.00

Western Cape:Drakenstein (WC023) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septeml

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1	61007616	2020/06/30	2037/06/30	17.00 Years
L	2	7831030646000011	2019/11/29	2029/12/31	10.00 Years
L	3	41-068-3566	2018/06/05	2023/06/30	5.00 Years
L	4	00-973-3922	2019/05/29	2024/06/30	5.00 Years
L	5	00-053-8368	2019/12/12	2028/06/30	9.00 Years
L	6	00-053-7722	2019/12/12	2028/06/30	9.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
962 981 450.00	2016/02/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
198 701 741.00	2019/11/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
13 806 715.00	2018/05/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 935 000.00	2018/11/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
30 149 419.00	2019/11/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
433 066 762.00	2019/11/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Source	Institution
	□ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.73	0.00	934 985 391.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.48	0.00	180 776 462.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.87	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.84	0.00	1 679 589.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.97	0.00	24 909 177.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.44	0.00	397 362 092.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	934 985 391.00
0.00	0.00	180 776 462.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	1 679 589.00
0.00	0.00	24 909 177.00
0.00	0.00	397 362 092.00

Western Cape:Stellenbosch (WC024) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 103081	2010/07/01	2025/06/30	15.00 Years
L	2 103905	2011/06/14	2026/06/30	15.00 Years
L	3 12007876	2015/02/18	2030/02/18	15.00 Years
L	4 57831035613	2019/06/27	2029/06/29	10.00 Years
L	5 N2	2021/06/30	2031/06/30	10.00 Years
L	6 S1	2022/06/30	2032/06/30	10.00 Years
L	7 S1	2023/06/30	2032/12/31	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
30 000 000.00	2007/11/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
80 000 000.00	2010/08/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
100 000 000.00	2015/01/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
160 000 000.00	2019/06/12	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
102 779 511.00	2021/06/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
144 000 000.00	2022/06/22	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
69 244 294.00	2023/06/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.10	0.00	9 057 769.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.25	0.00	26 553 668.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.74	0.00	61 169 896.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.70	0.00	113 406 823.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.80	0.00	88 636 094.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.00	0.00	135 505 535.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.70	0.00	69 244 294.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 624 118.00	0.00	7 433 651.00
0.00	0.00	26 553 668.00
0.00	0.00	61 169 896.00
0.00	0.00	113 406 823.00
0.00	0.00	88 636 094.00
0.00	0.00	135 505 535.00
0.00	0.00	69 244 294.00

Western Cape:Witzenberg (WC022) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Western Cape:Cape Winelands DM (DC2) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Se

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ptember 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Western Cape:Cape Agulhas (WC033) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	7 3044/713/107	2016/06/30	2026/06/30	10.00 Years
L	12 3046537820	2017/01/09	2027/06/30	10.00 Years
L	15 INFRA2	2018/06/30	2028/06/30	10.00 Years
L	16 Asset Finance	2019/06/30	2024/06/30	5.00 Years
L	17 INFRA3	2019/06/30	2029/06/30	10.00 Years
L	18 INFRA4	2019/06/30	2024/06/30	5.00 Years
L	19 655404	2021/06/29	2024/06/28	3.00 Years
L	20 655433	2021/06/29	2026/06/30	5.00 Years
L	21 655414	2021/06/29	2031/06/30	10.00 Years
L	22 4-000-520-347-105	2022/06/27	2027/06/30	5.00 Years
L	23 4-000-520-347-543	2022/06/27	2027/06/30	5.00 Years
L	24 4-000-520-347-806	2022/06/27	2032/06/30	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

mber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
1 200 000.00	2016/05/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 400 000.00	2016/05/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
7 000 000.00	2018/04/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 880 000.00	2019/06/16	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
10 000 000.00	2019/06/16	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 120 000.00	2019/06/16	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 800 000.00	2020/06/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 318 000.00	2020/06/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
27 082 000.00	2020/06/15	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
8 542 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 091 200.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
21 992 850.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	FNB
Banks	FNB
Banks	FNB

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.60	0.00	501 668.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.84	0.00	1 243 529.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.35	0.00	3 500 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.30	0.00	576 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.92	0.00	6 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.30	0.00	824 000.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.89	0.00	1 698 194.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	11.07	0.00	1 476 485.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.69	0.00	22 857 172.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.31	0.00	7 086 630.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.37	0.00	3 395 024.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.35	0.00	20 454 270.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	501 668.00
0.00	0.00	1 243 529.00
0.00	0.00	3 500 000.00
0.00	0.00	576 000.00
0.00	0.00	6 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	824 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 698 194.00
0.00	0.00	1 476 485.00
0.00	0.00	22 857 172.00
0.00	0.00	7 086 630.00
0.00	0.00	3 395 024.00
0.00	0.00	20 454 270.00

Western Cape:Overstrand (WC032) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 1039461	2011/03/30	2026/06/30	15.00 Years
L	2 1039462	2011/06/30	2026/06/30	15.00 Years
L	3 61007348	2016/05/30	2030/12/31	15.00 Years
L	4 61007381	2017/02/28	2030/12/31	14.00 Years
L	5 61007382	2018/02/28	2030/12/31	13.00 Years
L	6 61007559	2019/06/28	2029/06/30	10.00 Years
L	7 61007575	2020/06/24	2029/06/30	9.00 Years
L	8 61007576	2021/03/31	2029/06/30	8.00 Years
L	9 4073054262	2009/01/14	2024/01/14	15.00 Years
L	10 4073923493	2009/04/20	2024/04/24	15.00 Years
L	11 387230981	2009/10/01	2024/10/01	15.00 Years
L	12 387230982	2013/05/24	2028/05/24	15.00 Years
L	13 387230984	2014/03/31	2029/03/31	15.00 Years
L	14 387230986	2015/02/24	2030/02/28	15.00 Years
L	15 729777	2022/06/29	2032/06/30	10.00 Years
L	16 793705	2024/06/09	2033/06/30	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
0.00		0.00	0.00
60 000 000.00	2010/09/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
100 000 000.00	2010/09/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	2016/01/22	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	2016/01/22	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	2016/01/22	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
54 000 000.00	2019/05/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
54 000 000.00	2019/05/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
54 000 000.00	2019/05/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
40 000 000.00	2008/11/06	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
42 000 000.00	2008/11/06	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
70 000 000.00	2009/09/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
31 700 000.00	2013/04/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
39 900 000.00	2013/04/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
34 800 000.00	2013/04/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
50 000 000.00	2022/01/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
50 000 000.00	2022/01/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Source	Institution
	□ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.92	0.00	12 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.60	0.00	100 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.83	0.00	21 316 392.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.73	0.00	21 323 465.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.21	0.00	21 887 614.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.24	0.00	38 011 583.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.99	0.00	40 900 999.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.59	0.00	43 105 161.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.44	256 081.00	4 946 426.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.82	0.00	5 290 472.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.38	653 967.00	12 566 100.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.11	0.00	15 458 340.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.94	1 295 806.00	23 624 595.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.95	1 123 889.00	22 406 575.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.03	0.00	47 068 493.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.05	0.00	50 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	12 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	100 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	21 316 392.00
0.00	0.00	21 323 465.00
0.00	0.00	21 887 614.00
0.00	0.00	38 011 583.00
0.00	0.00	40 900 999.00
0.00	0.00	43 105 161.00
2 411 868.00	0.00	2 534 558.00
0.00	0.00	5 290 472.00
3 978 080.00	0.00	8 588 020.00
0.00	0.00	15 458 340.00
1 441 809.00	0.00	22 182 786.00
1 137 518.00	0.00	21 269 057.00
0.00	0.00	47 068 493.00
0.00	0.00	50 000 000.00

Western Cape:Swellendam (WC034) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septeml

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	7 AA506/1/4	2001/07/01	2021/06/30	20.00 Years
L	8 13767/101	2002/01/01	2021/12/31	20.00 Years
L	9 100057/1	2003/01/01	2017/12/31	15.00 Years
L	10 100786/1	2004/04/01	2024/03/31	20.00 Years
L	11 101822/1	2009/01/01	2025/12/31	17.00 Years
L	12 102582/1	2007/07/01	2017/06/30	10.00 Years
L	13 102893/1	2008/07/01	2028/06/30	20.00 Years
L	14 103211/1	2010/10/01	2030/09/30	20.00 Years
L	15 23127	2015/01/20	2025/01/20	10.00 Years
L	16 3057182630	2022/11/01	2027/10/30	5.00 Years
L	17 3058682746	2023/06/27	2038/06/27	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
583 368.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 999 956.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 444 729.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 001 767.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 910 970.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 138 864.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 479 959.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
20 018 334.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 595 800.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 200 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 500 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
------------	------------	---------

New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
	□ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	15.30	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	15.75	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	15.45	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.56	0.00	569 560.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.10	0.00	1 183 659.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.83	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.12	133 672.00	2 397 612.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.20	789 518.00	12 907 548.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.00	0.00	1 902 857.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	10.03	0.00	3 750 995.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.69	0.00	5 504 927.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	569 560.00
0.00	0.00	1 183 659.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
145 602.00	0.00	2 252 010.00
549 105.00	0.00	12 358 443.00
510 929.00	34 372.00	1 426 300.00
267 831.00	93 423.00	3 576 587.00
0.00	152 632.00	5 657 559.00

Western Cape:Theewaterskloof (WC031) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Sep

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	101487/1-5	2004/12/31	2024/12/31	20.00	Years
L	2	102275/1-5	2008/02/26	2027/03/31	20.00	Years
L	3	102807/1-3	2008/02/06	2028/06/30	20.00	Years
L	4	103108/1-2	2008/06/11	2028/09/30	20.00	Years
L	5	103313/1-4	2009/02/16	2029/03/31	20.00	Years
L	6	103817/3	2010/10/29	2030/12/21	20.00	Years
L	7	272400572/537632	2011/06/29	2026/06/30	15.00	Years
L	8	000600694	2020/08/05	2024/12/31	4.00	Years
L	9	000600703	2020/08/05	2030/06/28	10.00	Years
L	10	000600712	2020/08/05	2035/06/29	15.00	Years
L	11	40-7908-8994	2012/06/27	2027/06/27	15.00	Years
L	12	387230963	2014/06/27	2024/06/27	10.00	Years
L	13	3050777771	2019/06/30	2030/06/24	11.00	Years
L	14	3050777789	2019/06/30	2030/06/26	11.00	Years
L	15	3050777763	2019/06/30	2030/06/29	11.00	Years
L	16	3052887574	2020/07/04	2027/06/30	7.00	Years
L	17	05 / 78310356050	2019/06/30	2034/06/30	15.00	Years
L	18	3054670983	2021/11/05	2026/10/30	5.00	Years
L	19	3054671133	2021/11/05	2028/10/30	7.00	Years
L	20	3054671256	2021/11/05	2031/10/30	10.00	Years
L	21	000682253	2021/11/16	2036/12/30	15.00	Years
L	22	000682253	2021/11/16	2036/12/30	15.00	Years
L	23	000682253	2021/11/16	2036/12/30	15.00	Years
L	24	000682253	2021/11/16	2036/12/30	15.00	Years
L	25	000748692	2022/09/30	2027/06/30	5.00	Years
L	26	000748692	2022/09/30	2027/06/30	5.00	Years
L	27	000748736	2022/09/30	2028/06/29	6.00	Years
L	28	000748754	2022/09/30	2032/06/30	10.00	Years
L	29	000748754	2022/09/30	2032/06/30	10.00	Years
L	30	000748773	2022/09/30	2037/06/30	15.00	Years
L	31	000748773	2022/09/30	2037/06/30	15.00	Years
L	32	3058757317	2023/06/30	2028/06/30	5.00	Years
L	33	3058757317	2023/06/30	2028/06/30	5.00	Years
L	34	3058757341	2023/06/30	2033/06/30	10.00	Years
L	35	3058757341	2023/06/30	2033/06/30	10.00	Years
L	36	3058757325	2023/06/30	2038/06/30	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

September 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
9 873 758.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
12 772 000.00	2005/05/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
12 946 000.00	2006/05/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
10 107 255.00	2007/05/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
33 177 960.00	2008/05/18	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
11 286 900.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
8 209 060.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
7 200 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 262 869.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 631 476.00	2011/05/05	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
11 785 121.00	2013/05/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
8 275 461.00	2013/05/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 000 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 500 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
3 288 700.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
3 000 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 631 579.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
12 799 713.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 000 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 963 803.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 158 588.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 139 250.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 614 879.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 186 315.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 300 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 564 962.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 000 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
10 723 170.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 910 842.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
9 912 864.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
149 629.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 350 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 329 582.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 567 897.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 932 854.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
49 973 646.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.46	0.00	6 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.29	394 458.00	8 469 801.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.47	0.00	3 939 682.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.38	284 701.00	4 989 857.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.85	609 069.00	12 323 528.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.06	0.00	7 072 757.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.22	0.00	2 958 762.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.63	0.00	3 144 253.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.26	0.00	4 070 190.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.76	0.00	5 885 441.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	0.00	5 090 816.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.63	0.00	1 262 512.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.95	0.00	474 035.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.19	0.00	1 261 928.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.62	0.00	2 316 314.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.19	0.00	1 946 270.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.45	0.00	2 267 447.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.66	425 610.00	9 310 018.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.19	196 758.00	4 080 552.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.89	89 627.00	1 731 257.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	0.00	4 506 825.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	0.00	3 796 806.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	0.00	4 233 086.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	0.00	1 088 170.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.58	0.00	4 890 703.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.58	0.00	2 358 106.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.99	0.00	4 375 285.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.60	0.00	9 979 465.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.60	0.00	1 602 553.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.27	0.00	9 372 223.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.27	0.00	147 696.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.53	0.00	1 350 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.53	0.00	6 329 582.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.59	0.00	2 567 897.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.59	0.00	6 932 854.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.32	0.00	49 973 646.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	6 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	8 469 801.00
0.00	0.00	3 939 682.00
338 308.00	0.00	4 651 549.00
1 110 035.00	0.00	11 213 493.00
0.00	0.00	7 072 757.00
0.00	0.00	2 958 762.00
0.00	0.00	3 144 253.00
0.00	0.00	4 070 190.00
0.00	0.00	5 885 441.00
0.00	0.00	5 090 816.00
0.00	0.00	1 262 512.00
0.00	0.00	474 035.00
0.00	0.00	1 261 928.00
0.00	0.00	2 316 314.00
0.00	0.00	1 946 270.00
0.00	0.00	2 267 447.00
1 171 346.00	0.00	8 138 672.00
293 853.00	0.00	3 786 699.00
67 110.00	0.00	1 664 147.00
0.00	0.00	4 506 825.00
0.00	0.00	3 796 806.00
0.00	0.00	4 233 086.00
0.00	0.00	1 088 170.00
0.00	0.00	4 890 703.00
0.00	0.00	2 358 106.00
0.00	0.00	4 375 285.00
0.00	0.00	9 979 465.00
0.00	0.00	1 602 553.00
0.00	0.00	9 372 223.00
0.00	0.00	147 696.00
0.00	0.00	1 350 000.00
0.00	0.00	6 329 582.00
0.00	0.00	2 567 897.00
0.00	0.00	6 932 854.00
0.00	0.00	49 973 646.00

Western Cape:Overberg (DC3) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	1 STANDARD BANK	2018/10/01	2026/09/30	8.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
28 392 514.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

New Borrowing

None

Acquisition of Other Assets

Source

Institution

Banks

□ .

Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	11.17	414 778.00	15 232 032.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
1 402 790.00	0.00	13 829 242.00

Western Cape:Bitou (WC047) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 11200/102	2000/01/01	2019/12/31	20.00 Years
L	2 13665/101	2001/01/01	2020/12/31	20.00 Years
L	3 100225/1	2003/01/01	2022/12/31	20.00 Years
L	4 102541/1	2007/07/01	2017/06/30	10.00 Years
L	5 103437/1	2009/06/30	2029/06/30	20.00 Years
L	6 103437/2	2009/06/30	2024/06/30	15.00 Years
L	7 103437/3	2009/06/30	2014/06/30	5.00 Years
L	8 85090666311	2006/04/01	2011/03/30	5.00 Years
L	9 537504	2010/06/30	2025/06/30	15.00 Years
L	10 282023631	2010/06/30	2020/06/30	10.00 Years
L	11 282023445	2010/06/30	2025/06/30	15.00 Years
L	12 62230530637	2010/06/17	2015/06/17	5.00 Years
L	13 282044426	2011/06/30	2021/06/30	10.00 Years
L	14 536658	2011/12/28	2021/12/31	10.00 Years
L	15 536894	2012/04/30	2021/12/31	10.00 Years
L	16 537648	2013/06/21	2023/06/30	10.00 Years
L	17 282022597	2013/06/21	2018/06/30	5.00 Years
L	18 536665	2014/06/20	2024/06/30	10.00 Years
L	19 082 602 573	2014/06/27	2019/06/30	5.00 Years
L	20 7831033912	2015/06/26	2025/06/30	10.00 Years
L	21 ABSA 2015/2016	2016/06/24	2026/07/01	10.00 Years
L	22 ABSA 2016/2017	2017/06/23	2027/06/30	10.00 Years
L	23 NEDBANK 2017/2018	2018/06/29	2028/06/30	10.00 Years
L	24 NEDBANK 2022/2023	2023/07/28	2033/06/30	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
7 400 000.00	1999/08/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
7 480 000.00	1999/11/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
15 656 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
15 000 000.00	2006/10/04	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
26 952 000.00	2008/10/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 800 000.00	2008/10/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 000 000.00	2008/10/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
481 625.00	2006/03/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
20 700 000.00	2010/05/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 900 000.00	2010/05/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
0.00	2010/05/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
3 400 000.00	2010/05/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
16 580 000.00	2011/05/10	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
15 000 000.00	2011/10/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
15 000 000.00	2011/10/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
12 200 000.00	2013/01/10	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 110 000.00	2013/01/10	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
12 000 000.00	2013/08/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 400 000.00	2013/08/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
10 000 000.00	2014/11/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
20 000 000.00	2015/10/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
24 998 191.00	2017/02/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
30 873 552.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
35 255 300.00	2023/02/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Guarantees	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Other
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	FNB
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.95	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.24	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.86	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.78	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.16	0.00	14 566 439.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	11.24	0.00	359 859.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.83	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	9.36	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.45	0.00	5 112 841.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.39	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.45	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.45	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.26	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.71	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.86	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.94	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.43	0.00	1 888 286.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.12	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	11.81	85 929.00	3 034 795.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.36	0.00	8 285 866.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.04	0.00	13 000 142.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.54	0.00	19 322 721.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.87	0.00	35 255 300.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	14 566 439.00
0.00	0.00	359 859.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	5 112 841.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	1 888 286.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
341 892.00	0.00	2 692 903.00
0.00	0.00	8 285 866.00
0.00	0.00	13 000 142.00
0.00	0.00	19 322 721.00
0.00	0.00	35 255 300.00

Western Cape:George (WC044) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	1061	2005/07/01	2015/06/30	10.00	Years
L	2	1062	2005/07/01	2025/06/30	20.00	Years
L	3	1063	2006/07/01	2016/06/30	10.00	Years
L	4	1064	2006/07/01	2016/06/30	10.00	Years
L	5	1065	2006/07/01	2026/06/30	20.00	Years
L	6	1066	2007/07/01	2027/06/30	20.00	Years
L	7	1067	2007/07/01	2017/06/30	10.00	Years
L	8	1068	2008/07/01	2018/06/30	10.00	Years
L	9	1069	2008/07/01	2028/06/30	20.00	Years
L	10	1070	2009/07/01	2029/06/30	20.00	Years
L	11	1071	2009/07/01	2024/06/30	15.00	Years
L	12	1072	2009/07/01	2019/06/30	10.00	Years
L	13	1073	2009/07/01	2019/06/30	10.00	Years
L	14	1074	2010/01/01	2029/12/31	20.00	Years
L	15	1075	2010/01/01	2024/12/31	15.00	Years
L	16	1076	2010/01/01	2019/12/31	10.00	Years
L	17	1077	2010/01/01	2019/12/31	10.00	Years
L	18	1078	2011/01/01	2025/12/31	15.00	Years
L	19	8169/103	1995/04/01	2015/03/31	20.00	Years
L	20	13514/101	2000/07/01	2020/06/30	20.00	Years
L	21	1080	2014/05/28	2019/05/01	5.00	Years
L	22	1081	2014/05/28	2019/05/01	5.00	Years
L	23	1082	2014/05/28	2019/05/01	5.00	Years
L	24	1083	2014/05/28	2019/05/01	5.00	Years
L	25	1084	2014/05/28	2019/05/01	5.00	Years
L	26	1085	2014/06/18	2019/06/01	5.00	Years
L	27	1086	2014/06/18	2019/06/01	5.00	Years
L	28	1087	2014/06/18	2019/06/01	5.00	Years
L	29	1088	2014/06/18	2019/06/01	5.00	Years
L	30	1089	2014/06/18	2019/06/01	5.00	Years
L	31	1090	2014/06/18	2019/06/01	5.00	Years
L	32	1091	2014/06/18	2019/06/01	5.00	Years
L	33	1092	2014/06/18	2019/06/01	5.00	Years
L	34	1093	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	35	1094	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	36	1095	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	37	1096	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	38	1097	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	39	1098	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	40	1099	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	41	1100	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	42	1101	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	43	1102	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	44	1103	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	45	1104	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	46	1105	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	47	1106	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	48	1107	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	49	1108	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years
L	50	1109	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00	Years

L	51 1110	2014/07/11	2019/06/30	5.00 Years
L	52 1111	2015/06/24	2020/06/24	5.00 Years
L	53 1112	2015/06/24	2020/06/24	5.00 Years
L	54 1113	2015/06/24	2020/06/24	5.00 Years
L	55 1114	2015/06/24	2020/06/24	5.00 Years
L	56 1115	2015/06/24	2020/06/24	5.00 Years
L	57 1116	2015/06/24	2020/06/24	5.00 Years
L	58 1117	2015/06/24	2020/06/24	5.00 Years
L	59 1118	2015/06/24	2020/06/24	5.00 Years
L	60 1119	2015/06/24	2020/06/24	5.00 Years
L	61 1120	2015/06/24	2020/06/24	5.00 Years
L	62 1121	2015/06/24	2020/06/24	5.00 Years
L	63 1122	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	64 1123	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	65 1124	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	66 1125	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	67 1126	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	68 1127	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	69 1128	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	70 1129	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	71 1130	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	72 1131	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	73 1132	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	74 1133	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	75 1134	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	76 1135	2015/09/18	2020/09/18	5.00 Years
L	77 1136	2015/10/14	2020/10/10	5.00 Years
L	78 1137	2015/10/14	2020/10/14	5.00 Years
L	79 1138	2016/01/05	2021/01/05	5.00 Years
L	80 1139	2016/11/25	2021/11/25	5.00 Years
L	81 1140	2018/06/28	2024/06/28	5.00 Years
L	82 1141	2018/06/28	2024/06/28	5.00 Years
L	83 1142	2018/06/27	2024/06/27	5.00 Years
L	84 1143	2018/06/28	2024/06/28	5.00 Years
L	85 1144	2018/03/27	2024/03/28	5.00 Years
L	86 1145	2018/03/27	2024/03/28	5.00 Years
L	87 1146	2019/06/30	2024/06/30	5.00 Years
L	88 1147	2019/06/30	2029/06/30	10.00 Years
L	89 1150	2022/06/30	2037/06/30	15.00 Years
L	90 1151	2022/06/30	2037/06/30	15.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
24 200 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
35 800 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
18 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
18 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
46 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
45 700 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
47 400 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
38 540 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
54 182 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
39 743 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
20 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
34 700 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
13 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
81 300 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
15 450 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
23 450 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 000 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
65 000 000.00 2010/11/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
7 551 233.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 241 233.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
291 753.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
291 753.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
291 753.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
291 753.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
753 424.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
161 013.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
279 004.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
239 008.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
166 291.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
234 526.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
113 070.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
101 800.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
229 702.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
429 276.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
255 851.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
30 702.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
30 702.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
43 860.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
298 872.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
661 670.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
28 175.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
298 872.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
153 094.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
28 175.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
201 838.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
1 352 518.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
1 365 470.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
1 365 470.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
201 838.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
201 838.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit

201 838.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
238 435.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
152 160.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
747 237.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
307 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
177 760.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
219 458.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
307 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
177 760.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
177 760.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
747 237.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
985 678.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
139 547.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
142 965.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
254 270.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
259 265.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
259 265.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
168 228.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
259 519.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
259 519.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
354 334.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
1 318 540.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
39 750.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
39 750.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
783 973.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
783 973.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
168 228.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
132 696.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
21 970 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
991 053.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
387 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
387 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
224 580.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
19 900 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
81 034.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
81 034.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
16 380 000.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Instalment Credit
53 485 389.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 744 057.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 119 737 269.00	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Western Cape:Hessequa (WC042) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ Muni Loan No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1 WC103465	2009/06/30	2019/06/30	10.00 Years
L	2 FNB445833	2010/06/30	2020/06/30	10.00 Years
L	3 WC12007420	2011/06/30	2021/06/30	10.00 Years
L	4 578310306110002	2012/07/18	2022/06/30	10.00 Years
L	5 WC12007748	2013/06/30	2023/06/30	10.00 Years
L	6 WC12007830	2014/09/16	2024/06/30	10.00 Years
L	7 Standard Bank	2016/06/30	2026/06/30	10.00 Years
L	8 ABSA Bank	2016/06/28	2026/06/30	10.00 Years
L	9 WC61007562	2019/06/28	2029/06/30	10.00 Years
L	10 000606256	2020/09/14	2030/06/28	10.00 Years
L	11 654745	2021/06/25	2031/06/30	10.00 Years
L	12 797131	2023/06/28	2033/06/30	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
9 478 000.00	2009/02/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
14 807 788.00	2010/02/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
22 023 014.00	2011/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
24 600 000.00	2012/06/22	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
16 250 000.00	2013/05/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
24 781 200.00	2013/07/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
43 000 000.00	2016/06/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
20 000 000.00	2017/06/20	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	2019/05/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	2020/07/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
60 000 000.00	2021/05/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
40 000 000.00	2023/06/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	FNB
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.56	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.40	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.50	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.01	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.90	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.98	0.00	3 732 508.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.26	0.00	18 098 506.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.91	0.00	10 424 138.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.20	0.00	21 101 828.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.78	0.00	22 895 767.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.85	0.00	51 819 410.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.54	0.00	40 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	3 732 508.00
0.00	0.00	18 098 506.00
0.00	0.00	10 424 138.00
0.00	0.00	21 101 828.00
0.00	0.00	22 895 767.00
0.00	0.00	51 819 410.00
0.00	0.00	40 000 000.00

Western Cape:Kannaland (WC041) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Western Cape:Knysna (WC048) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
L	26	100253/1 &2	2003/07/01	2023/06/30	20.00	Years
L	27	100939/1	2004/07/01	2024/06/30	20.00	Years
L	33	101431/1	2006/01/01	2025/12/31	20.00	Years
L	38	102328/1	2006/06/30	2026/06/30	20.00	Years
L	41	KNY-00-0003	2007/02/15	2027/02/15	20.00	Years
L	44	40-7175-4052	2008/06/03	2028/06/03	20.00	Years
L	45	40-7375-1179	2008/08/04	2028/09/30	20.00	Years
L	46	40-7258-9024	2008/10/01	2028/10/01	20.00	Years
L	49	40-7428-8969	2009/06/30	2029/06/30	20.00	Years
L	53	61006832	2011/11/30	2026/12/31	15.00	Years
L	54	05/7831030611/04	2014/07/31	2024/07/31	10.00	Years
L	55	05/7831030611/03	2014/07/31	2029/07/31	15.00	Years
L	57	ABSA	2017/01/31	2027/01/29	10.00	Years
L	59	STANDARD BANK	2017/06/29	2026/12/29	10.00	Years
L	60	STANDARD BANK	2017/06/29	2031/12/29	15.00	Years
L	61	05/7831030611/06	2018/06/29	2023/06/30	5.00	Years
L	62	05/7831030611/05	2018/06/29	2028/06/30	10.00	Years
L	63	STANDARD BANK	2019/06/28	2024/06/29	5.00	Years
L	64	61007564	2019/06/26	2029/06/29	10.00	Years
L	65	61007646	2020/06/29	2025/06/30	5.00	Years
L	66	61007647	2020/06/29	2030/06/30	10.00	Years
L	67	05/783103611/08	2021/02/09	2030/12/31	10.00	Years
L	68	05/783103611/09	2021/02/09	2025/12/31	5.00	Years
L	69	ABSA - 3055664862	2022/04/05	2027/04/30	5.00	Years
L	70	ABSA - 3055665614	2022/04/05	2032/04/30	10.00	Years
L	71	ABSA - 3057948907	2023/02/23	2027/12/31	5.00	Years
L	72	ABSA - 3057976124	2023/02/28	2032/12/31	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
8 864 400.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
8 594 807.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
9 380 257.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 386 431.00	1981/03/10	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
18 607 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
15 000 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
7 000 000.00	1998/04/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
7 010 000.00	1998/04/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
19 579 000.00		0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
8 245 000.00	2011/04/20	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 050 000.00	2014/06/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
12 107 000.00	2014/06/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
10 090 936.00	2016/06/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
8 760 950.00	2017/05/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
14 392 000.00	2017/05/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 000 000.00	2018/06/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
20 424 087.00	2018/06/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 800 000.00	2019/06/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
57 438 000.00	2019/06/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 326 667.00	2020/04/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
65 040 391.00	2020/04/23	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
63 499 225.00	2020/12/03	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
831 014.00	2020/12/03	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 110 000.00	2022/02/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
82 792 500.00	2022/02/24	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 560 000.00	2023/01/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
58 792 445.00	2023/01/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	ABSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Standard Bank
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.32	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.88	0.00	452 360.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.97	0.00	1 234 242.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.82	0.00	1 007 784.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.55	0.00	7 245 849.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.98	0.00	7 381 530.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.24	0.00	3 372 842.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.65	0.00	3 674 969.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.04	0.00	10 139 721.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.73	0.00	2 473 053.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.53	0.00	449 837.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.11	0.00	7 506 850.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.33	0.00	5 057 056.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.02	0.00	3 491 414.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.30	0.00	8 635 199.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.93	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.01	0.00	10 212 047.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.20	0.00	560 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.32	0.00	40 479 030.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.85	0.00	2 862 571.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.20	0.00	51 923 480.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	6.20	0.00	46 793 406.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.90	0.00	4 985 613.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.75	0.00	2 721 585.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.04	0.00	73 516 483.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.87	0.00	5 849 987.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.13	0.00	58 792 445.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	452 360.00
0.00	0.00	1 234 242.00
0.00	0.00	1 007 784.00
0.00	0.00	7 245 849.00
0.00	0.00	7 381 530.00
0.00	0.00	3 372 842.00
0.00	0.00	3 674 969.00
0.00	0.00	10 139 721.00
0.00	0.00	2 473 053.00
0.00	0.00	449 837.00
0.00	0.00	7 506 850.00
0.00	0.00	5 057 056.00
0.00	0.00	3 491 414.00
0.00	0.00	8 635 199.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	10 212 047.00
0.00	0.00	560 000.00
0.00	0.00	40 479 030.00
0.00	0.00	2 862 571.00
0.00	0.00	51 923 480.00
0.00	831 014.00	47 624 420.00
831 014.00	0.00	4 154 599.00
0.00	129 773.00	2 851 358.00
0.00	3 850 169.00	77 366 652.00
0.00	56 386.00	5 906 373.00
0.00	0.00	58 792 445.00

Western Cape:Mossel Bay (WC043) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	1	9005026-61006884	2012/02/28	2027/06/30	15.00 Years
L	2	03-8723-1321	2016/06/30	2026/07/01	10.00 Years
L	3	03-8723-1322	2017/06/30	2027/07/01	10.00 Years
L	4	057831035273/000001	2018/06/29	2028/07/01	10.00 Years
L	5	9005026-61007558	2019/07/02	2029/06/30	10.00 Years
L	6	9005026-61007567	2019/07/02	2029/06/30	10.00 Years
L	7	9005026-61007568	2019/07/02	2029/06/30	10.00 Years
L	8	9005026-61007569	2019/07/02	2029/06/30	10.00 Years
L	9	057831035273/000002	2020/06/30	2025/06/30	5.00 Years
L	10	057831035273/000003	2021/06/30	2031/06/30	10.00 Years
L	11	057831035273/000005	2021/06/30	2031/06/30	10.00 Years
L	12	057831035273/000004	2021/06/30	2031/06/30	10.00 Years
L	13	057831035273/000007	2021/07/12	2031/06/30	10.00 Years
L	14	057831035273/000006	2021/07/12	2031/06/30	10.00 Years
L	15	191143630400003	2022/06/30	2032/06/30	10.00 Years
L	16	191143630400002	2022/06/30	2032/06/30	10.00 Years
L	17	191143630400001	2022/06/30	2032/06/30	10.00 Years
L	18	191143630400004	2023/06/30	2033/06/30	10.00 Years
L	19	191143630400005	2023/06/30	2033/06/30	10.00 Years
L	20	191143630400006	2023/06/30	2033/06/30	10.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
30 000 000.00	2011/08/25	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 800 000.00	2016/03/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 500 000.00	2017/05/31	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 600 000.00	2018/04/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
10 000 000.00	2019/05/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
35 000 000.00	2019/05/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
12 000 000.00	2019/05/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
7 800 000.00	2019/05/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 200 000.00	2019/05/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 350 000.00	2021/05/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
13 680 000.00	2021/05/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
18 000 000.00	2021/05/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
10 599 500.00	2021/07/06	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
17 800 000.00	2021/07/06	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 000 000.00	2022/05/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
5 000 000.00	2022/05/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
14 800 000.00	2022/05/26	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
14 500 000.00	2023/06/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
18 100 000.00	2023/06/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 500 000.00	2023/06/29	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	10.55	0.00	8 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.00	0.00	1 850 938.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.50	0.00	3 241 644.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.10	0.00	3 311 400.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	9.47	0.00	6 003 263.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	9.47	0.00	23 333 333.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	9.47	0.00	8 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	9.47	0.00	5 200 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.36	0.00	966 380.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.54	0.00	1 154 864.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.54	0.00	11 702 623.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.54	0.00	15 398 189.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.87	0.00	9 014 318.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.87	0.00	15 137 964.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.93	0.00	5 598 352.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.93	0.00	4 665 293.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.93	0.00	13 827 805.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.58	0.00	14 500 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.58	0.00	18 100 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.58	0.00	4 500 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	8 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 850 938.00
0.00	0.00	3 241 644.00
0.00	0.00	3 311 400.00
0.00	0.00	6 003 263.00
0.00	0.00	23 333 333.00
0.00	0.00	8 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	5 200 000.00
0.00	0.00	966 380.00
0.00	0.00	1 154 864.00
0.00	0.00	11 702 623.00
0.00	0.00	15 398 189.00
0.00	0.00	9 014 318.00
0.00	0.00	15 137 964.00
0.00	0.00	5 598 352.00
0.00	0.00	4 665 293.00
0.00	0.00	13 827 805.00
0.00	0.00	14 500 000.00
0.00	0.00	18 100 000.00
0.00	0.00	4 500 000.00

Western Cape:Oudtshoorn (WC045) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septeml

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Muni Loan	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
L	5	101096/1	2004/10/01	2024/09/30	20.00 Years
L	8	101647/1	2006/01/01	2025/12/31	20.00 Years
L	11	102003/1	2006/01/01	2025/12/31	20.00 Years
L	12	102292/1	2006/07/01	2026/06/30	20.00 Years
L	15	102617/1	2007/07/01	2027/06/30	20.00 Years
L	20	536761	2013/02/25	2022/12/31	10.00 Years
L	21	537021	2013/06/21	2023/06/20	10.00 Years
L	22	594602	2020/06/26	2029/12/31	10.00 Years
L	23	654722	2021/06/30	2031/12/31	10.00 Years
L	24	710574	2022/03/29	2026/12/31	5.00 Years
L	25	710625	2022/03/29	2036/12/31	15.00 Years
L	26	110548762400001	2023/06/28	2038/06/30	15.00 Years
L	27	110548762400002	2023/06/28	2028/06/30	5.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
9 330 000.00	2006/01/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 500 000.00	2006/01/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
11 000 000.00	2001/07/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
6 570 000.00	2007/07/01	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
8 620 000.00	1998/06/07	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
7 568 558.00	2010/11/05	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
27 176 272.00	2019/12/18	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
18 000 000.00	2019/12/18	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
16 500 000.00	2020/10/28	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 500 000.00	2021/10/07	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
16 000 000.00	2021/10/07	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
18 400 000.00	2022/11/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 300 000.00	2022/11/30	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	0.00	1 027 473.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.00	0.00	592 106.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.00	0.00	1 447 367.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.00	0.00	909 779.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.00	0.00	867 277.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.00	0.00	13 931 145.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	6.00	0.00	13 918 857.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.00	0.00	3 781 342.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.00	0.00	15 649 262.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.00	0.00	18 400 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.00	0.00	2 300 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	1 027 473.00
0.00	0.00	592 106.00
0.00	0.00	1 447 367.00
0.00	0.00	909 779.00
0.00	0.00	867 277.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	13 931 145.00
0.00	0.00	13 918 857.00
0.00	0.00	3 781 342.00
0.00	0.00	15 649 262.00
0.00	0.00	18 400 000.00
0.00	0.00	2 300 000.00

Western Cape:Beaufort West (WC053) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	10619/101	1999/04/01	2019/03/31	20.00	Years
L	2	1011257/1	2005/01/01	2019/12/31	15.00	Years
L	3	103464/1	2009/08/01	2029/07/31	20.00	Years
L	4	103464/1	2009/08/01	2029/07/31	20.00	Years
L	5	103464/1	2009/08/01	2029/03/04	20.00	Years
L	6	103464/2	2010/07/01	2025/06/30	15.00	Years
L	7	103464/3	2010/07/01	2017/06/30	7.00	Years
L	8	103464/3	2010/07/01	2017/06/30	7.00	Years
L	9	103464/4	2009/07/01	2014/06/30	5.00	Years
L	10	80164276	2010/11/01	2015/10/01	5.00	Years
L	11	80313235	2010/12/01	2015/11/01	5.00	Years
L	12	73702013/1	2011/08/01	2016/07/31	5.00	Years
L	13	73702013/2	2011/08/01	2016/07/31	5.00	Years
L	14	73702013/3	2011/09/01	2016/08/31	5.00	Years
L	15	73702013/4	2011/09/01	2016/08/31	5.00	Years
L	16	2012/001	2012/05/28	2017/06/01	5.00	Years
L	17	2012/002	2012/05/28	2017/06/01	5.00	Years
L	18	2012/003	2012/05/28	2017/06/01	5.00	Years
L	19	2012/004	2012/05/28	2017/06/01	5.00	Years
L	20	2012/005	2012/05/28	2017/06/01	5.00	Years
L	21	2012/006	2012/05/28	2017/06/01	5.00	Years
L	22	2012/007	2012/05/28	2017/06/01	5.00	Years
L	23	2012/008	2012/05/28	2017/06/01	5.00	Years
L	24	2012/009	2012/05/28	2017/06/01	5.00	Years
L	25	2012/010	2012/05/28	2017/06/01	5.00	Years
L	26	5/7831033947	2015/07/22	2020/07/30	5.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/General Fees	Commitment/Arranger Fees Type
2 432 340.00	1998/05/12	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
1 600 000.00	2003/10/21	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 280 154.00	2009/03/04	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
651 301.00	2009/03/04	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
4 499 004.00	2009/03/04	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 719 700.00	2009/03/04	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
705 425.00	2009/03/04	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
900 048.00	2009/03/04	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
144 210.00	2009/01/27	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
181 534.00	2010/08/12	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
437 722.00	2010/08/12	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
77 850.00	2011/05/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
26 967.00	2011/05/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
156 185.00	2011/05/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
170 772.00	2011/05/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
132 987.00	2011/12/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
605 410.00	2011/12/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
28 322.00	2011/12/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
26 713.00	2011/12/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
9 736.00	2011/12/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
157 000.00	2011/12/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
165 000.00	2011/12/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
364 670.00	2011/12/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
280 712.00	2011/12/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
148 408.00	2011/12/13	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans
2 460 000.00	2015/01/22	0.00	0.00 LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	14.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.00	71 395.00	1 318 587.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.00	20 599.00	380 445.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.00	142 088.00	2 624 205.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.00	18 315.00	544 721.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00

Western Cape:Laingsburg (WC051) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Western Cape:Prince Albert (WC052) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 September

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

ber 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Western Cape:Central Karoo (DC5) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 1st Quarter ended 30 Septemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Term Number Unit
B	0 NO BONDS			0.00 Years
L	0 NO LOANS			0.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2023/10/16

er 2023

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Raised for

Securities

Purpose

Source

Institution

□ .

□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-